







You can now buy
everything you need to
complete your installation
from AKW, saving you time
and money – no need to
drive to multiple suppliers
– as well as reduced
administration



# **ONE** Delivery

Dedicated Nationwide transport including next day delivery options.

# **ONE** Design

National Surveying Service – makes specifying and ordering easier

## ONE Price

No additional costs to customer (time, fuel, and vehicle wear & tear)

## **ONE** Stock

Large stockholding with recent warehouse extension for increased capacity

## ONE Install

One delivery equals time saved. You could be completing 4 extra installs every year!

Number **ONE** for Technical After Sales Support

Number **ONE** for Lifetime Guarantees

Number **ONE** for Service

Number **ONE** for Surveyors & Maintenance Engineers Number **ONE** for Maintaining Individuals Independence

Number **ONE** for Accessible Kitchens

Number **ONE** for Bathroom Adaptations

Number **ONE** for Product Development

Contents

INTRODUCTION	10	
About AKW	10	
How this book works	12	
Placing an order	14	
Surveys and Delivery	16	
Help & Support	18	



WET ROOMS	21
Wet Room Formers	23
Tuff Form8	23
Tuff Form	31
TriForm	39
Wastes	44
Tanking Kits & Accessories	62



TRAYS AND SHOWERING	67
Shower Trays	69
Braddan	69
Sulby	79
Mullen	89
Low Profile	99
Onyx	105
Wastes & Pumps	108
Shower Screens & Enclosures	123
Larenco	123
Level Best	143
Standard	149
Silverdale	187
Sliding	203
Made-to-Measure Screens	212
Cubicles	217
Showers	242
Shower Seats	264
••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••





WALLS AND FLOORS	287
Tiles and Accessories	288
Timber	294
Safety Flooring	296
Wall Panels	302



MOBILITY SUPPORT	309
Grab Rails	310
Mobility Ramps	330



SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	339
Sanitaryware	340
Brassware	362
Doc M	366



HEATING & ELECTRICAL	379
Safety Heating	380
Bathroom Lights	384
Extractor Fans	388

 General:
 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Order:
 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Technical support:
 01905 560 219



# Contents



BATHROOM FURNITURE	391
Furniture	392
Basin, WC & Base Units	393
Countertops	397
Integrated Sanitaryware	398
Accessories	399



PLUMBING FITTINGS	401
Compression Fittings	403
Flexi Hoses	405
End Feed	406
Isolating Valves	408
Toilet Pan Connectors	409
Push Fit	410
Solvent Weld	415



KITCHENS	419
ActivMotion® Rise & Fall Units	420
Independence Kitchen	424
Liberty Kitchen	442
Kitchen Options	452



SUPPORT	467
Installation & Product Guides	468
Useful Information	486
Product Index	487
Visit AKW	491
General Information	492



About AKW



# About AKW

From a small Worcestershire business, AKW has grown to become the UK's market-leader and an international operation with:

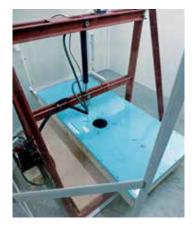
- + 1 million+ satisfied customers
- + 230+ trained staff

10

- + World-class manufacturing facilities
- + Dedicated 40+ vehicle fleet providing door to door service
- + Two national distribution warehouses covering 105,000 sq. feet
- + 60+ sales and surveying experts nationwide

Choice, competitive pricing and first-class customer service make AKW the brand of choice for clients across the UK and abroad.





# Life Made Better



'Made Better' is a phrase that runs through everything we do at AKW.

It's in finding ways to make someone's quality of life better through independent living solutions or improving our already exceptional levels of Customer Service.

It's in the superior quality and reliability of our products, many of which have a 'Made for life' warranty that we're constantly striving to make even better.

It's in making sure that all our deliveries arrive in full and on time and improving on the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life easier as a specifier, installer or customer.

...and no matter how hard we push ourselves, we keep pushing, because we believe things can always be 'Made Better'.



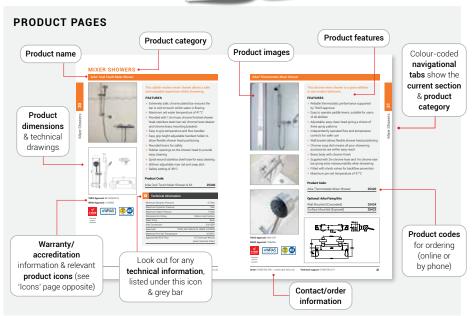
 General:
 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Order:
 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Technical support:
 01905 560 219
 11

# How this book works

This product catalogue is an extensive list of the products currently available from AKW.

It contains all the essential product features, product codes, ordering & technical information.







If you need extra copies of this catalogue:

Contact AKW marketing marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk or download the digital version from our website www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## cons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

#### WET ROOM FORMER/SHOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former & Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.











SUITABLE FOR SCREEDED/ CONCRETE FLOORS









SHOWER SCREEN ICONS

You will find these icons on the Shower Screen product pages. They illustrate which hinge & door closures a screen has.







#### **GUARANTEE & WARRANTY ICONS**

Look out for our Guarantee & Warranty **Icons** throughout, showing the length of guarantee provided for each product.







#### SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen and Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type. The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.









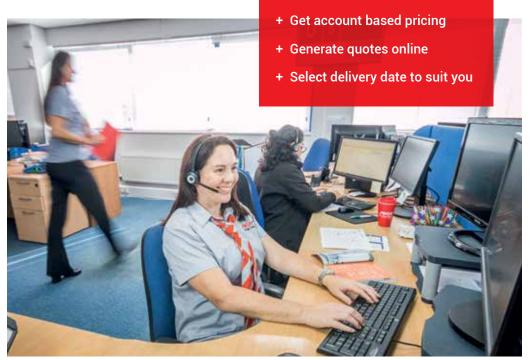
Placing an order

# Placing an order

Ordering is easy. You can order online, by phone, fax or by emailing us.

Our friendly Customer Service team are here to help and can be contacted Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5pm.

- @ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk
- orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
- 01905 823 299
- 01905 823 297



# ORDERING ONLINE orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



+ Available 24/7 via computer, tablet or smartphone

# Customer Service

Our Customer Service Centre is made up of 24 members of staff who are our first point of contact for all customers. They manage on average 600 calls, 450 orders and 150 quotations per day. Their average call wait time is just 12 seconds and we currently have a 98% service level meaning less than 2% of calls are dropped.

We also have a **Technical Helpline** on 01905 560 219 – to answer any questions about our products/installation you may have, before or after purchase.

#### **TRADE COUNTER**



You can collect your order the same day from our trade counter with AKW's free click and collect service.

Open Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5.30pm (last orders 4pm).

Independence House, Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LW

## AKW'S SPECIALIST KITCHEN TEAM

For enquires relating to AKW Independence and Liberty kitchens, get in touch with our specialist kitchen team. We also offer a **free kitchen survey** service to OTs and Local Authorities.

01905 823 262 kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk



# Surveying Excellence

At the heart of every successful project is careful planning, which is why AKW's specialist Survey Team covers the whole of the United Kingdom to complete over 6,400 surveys per year.

Naturally we put safety and security first, so all our surveyors carry AKW ID cards with Braille stickers for visually impaired customers. In addition they are all fully disclosure checked and they all wear AKW branded work wear to clearly identify them as AKW employees whilst attending the properties of potentially vulnerable people.

Our thorough surveys provide complete peace of mind that the products and installation methods we specify will meet the client's needs, fit first time and give trouble-free use for many years to come.

Please email CSS@akw-ltd.co.uk to arrange a survey.



Our simple three stage survey process:



Within 10 working days of receiving instruction, an experienced AKW surveyor will undertake a site survey and take all necessary measurements.



Our designs will be based on healthcare professional reports and tenants' specific needs to ensure we fully understand what is required and that we can provide the right technical advice.



Within 5 working days, we'll provide a 2D plan view (or 3D for kitchens) computer-aided drawing of how the new kitchen or bathroom will look.

# Delivery

We operate a dedicated fleet of over 40 delivery vehicles nationwide because we believe no one will take as much care to deliver your order on time as we will.

In 2018 we made 99,696 deliveries over 2.4 million delivery miles with 99.86% delivered on time.





AKW offer a non-stop service, delivering products direct from its warehouse to the customer with no in-transit handling. In fact, we are the only manufacturer in our sector that only use dedicated transport and do not use carriers.

Live tracking of every item shipped and each vehicle ensures that your order will be delivered exactly when you expect it and in perfect condition. We have **shrunk** packaging use by 70% and reduced delivery time.

Because we always go the extra mile for our customers, over 90% say they would recommend us.



**General Enquiries:** 01905 823 298 www.akw-ltd.co.uk sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

**Technical Enquiries:** 01905 560 219 technicalenquiries @akw-ltd.co.uk



# Here to help

The best help comes from people who really understand your needs, no matter how big or small it may be.

You want your items delivered on time, which is why we run our dedicated fleet of over 40 delivery vehicles nationwide, because no one takes as much care as us.

You want advice from people who've been in the same spot you're in, so our Technical Support team is staffed by installers with decades of experience, from 8am to 5pm every weekday.

If our customers are happy, we're happy.

# Regulation & Compliance

AKW is committed to ensuring our products comply with all mandatory legislation, and many have also been tested to voluntary standards.



For any product carrying the CE Mark, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).



**BEAB Approval** is used by electrical manufacturers to support CE Marking & demonstrate conformity with Low Voltage Directive (LVD).



Products that carry the BEAB Care Mark comply with additional safety/performance criteria for use in hospitals & other care establishments.



WRAS Approval demonstrates that a product won't cause waste, misuse, undue consumption or contamination of the water supply.



ISO 9001: International Standard for Quality Management Systems. ISO 14001: International Standard for Environmental Management Systems.



The **RNIB Mark** identifies products that are easy to use if you're blind or partially sighted.



The BHTA is the UK's oldest & largest healthcare association with a Code of Practice that ensures customers receive high levels of service.



Products carrying the **EMC** Mark have been approved through Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing from Intertek.



AKW is an approved supplier of the Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors.



The European Water Label aims to reduce water consumption by identifying the water consumption of relevant products.





All of our Thermostatic Mixing Valves (TMVs) meet the requirements for either the TMV2 (domestic sector) or TMV3 (healthcare sector) scheme.

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



# Wet Rooms

2:
2
3
3
44
4
4

TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES	62
Mapei Tanking Kits	63
Threshold Kits	64
FormSafe® Kit	65

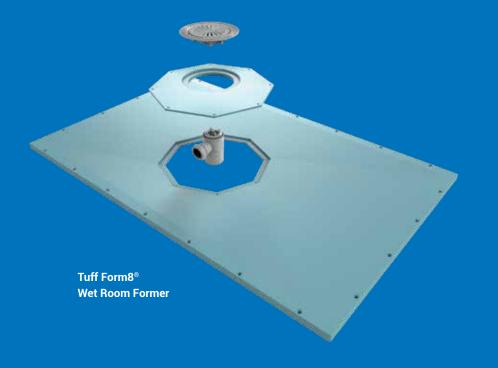
Wet Rooms Installation Guides: See page 17

**Screeded Floor Installation Guides:** See page 483

#### You may also need:









# Tuff Form8®

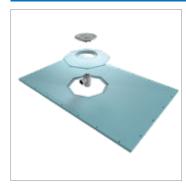
Tuff Form8 is our new level-access wet room former which combines all of Tuff Form's existing benefits with a brand new fitting innovation to create our best, most uncompromising wetroom former to date.

- + Rotating waste plate enables a wetroom to be created in any environment
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + Level-access with large size options
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity
- + Well-engineered 1:16 gradient allows water to be drained away quickly
- + Fully recyclable

#### **WET ROOM FORMERS**

## Tuff Form8°

#### **Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former**













24

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former







For guide to icons, see page 13







Approval: BS EN 14527

#### **FEATURES**

- + Rotatable waste position
- + Wide selection of waste options
- + Suitable for both wooden and concrete floor
- + Easily trimmable within 150mm from the octagonal plate
- + No need for under boarding
- + Pre-formed fixing holes
- + User friendly step-by-step installation guide
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating
- + Ribbed underside structure
- + Durably supported for up to 60 stones on timber joists
- + Level-access with large size options
- + High strength GRP
- + Well-engineered 1:16 gradient

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Suitable for all UK joist patterns, the adjustable waste positions avoid all obstructing joists
- + No water pooling in the shower area thanks to the octagonal plate design that provides a continual fall all the way to the waste
- + Ability to remove octagonal plate makes for quick and easy installation of pipework
- + Waste installation requires no tedious screw hole drilling
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Ribbed underside eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Versatile applications
- + Peace of mind for long term use
- + Designed with a variety of end-users in mind, able to support chair users and carers
- + A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet moulding Compound -Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation

#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 900 x 900mm

21130 Former only Compatible shower screens:

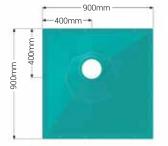












#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1000 x 1000mm

21131 Former only Compatible shower screens:

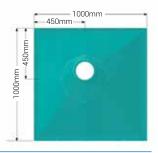












#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1135 x 770mm

21132 Former only Compatible shower screens:

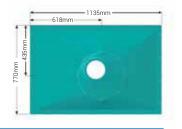












See Waste Options starting on page 44



Download your copy of the Tuff Form8 Brochure: www.akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides/

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former

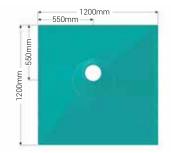
26

# Tuff Form8® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former -1200 x 1200mm

Compatible shower screens:	Former only	2113:
compatible shower screens.	Compatible shower screens:	



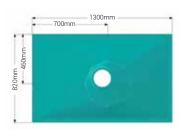


#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1300 x 820mm

Former only	21134
Compatible shower screens:	





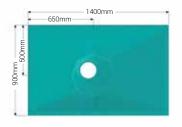


#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21135
(9.1 )	

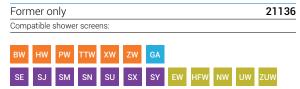
Compatible shower screens:

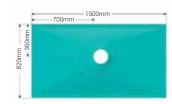




#### Tuff Form8® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

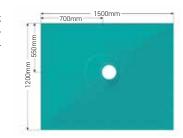
#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1500 x 820mm





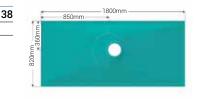
#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1500 x 1200mm

Forr	mer o	nly							21137
Com	oatible	showe	r scree	ns:					
HW	PW	TTW	ZW	GA	SJ	SM	SN	SU	
EW	HFW	NW	UW	ZUW					



#### Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former - 1800 x 820mm

Forn	ner o	nly									2113
Comp	atible	showe	r scree	ns:							
		TTW		GA	SJ	SN	su	sx			
HFW	NW	UW	zuw						•		



See Compatible shower screens starting on page 123

27

25414



#### Tuff Form8®: Optional Extras

#### **Waste Options**



TF75 Gravity waste 25106

For details see page 50



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste LB00101

For details see page 51



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor 25418-UK

For details see page 55



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor 25419-UK

For details see page 54



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor 25499-UK

For details see page 48



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor 25498-UK

For details see page 47



SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

For details see page 58

#### Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)



#### **Product Codes:**

#### Kit 1

1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps 21105

#### Kit 2

1 x 1000mm pipe duct +

2 x Plastic end caps 21106

#### Kit 3

1 x Plastic corner moulding 21107

#### **Optional Extras**

Tiling cover extrusion 07220
Screw slot infill 07221

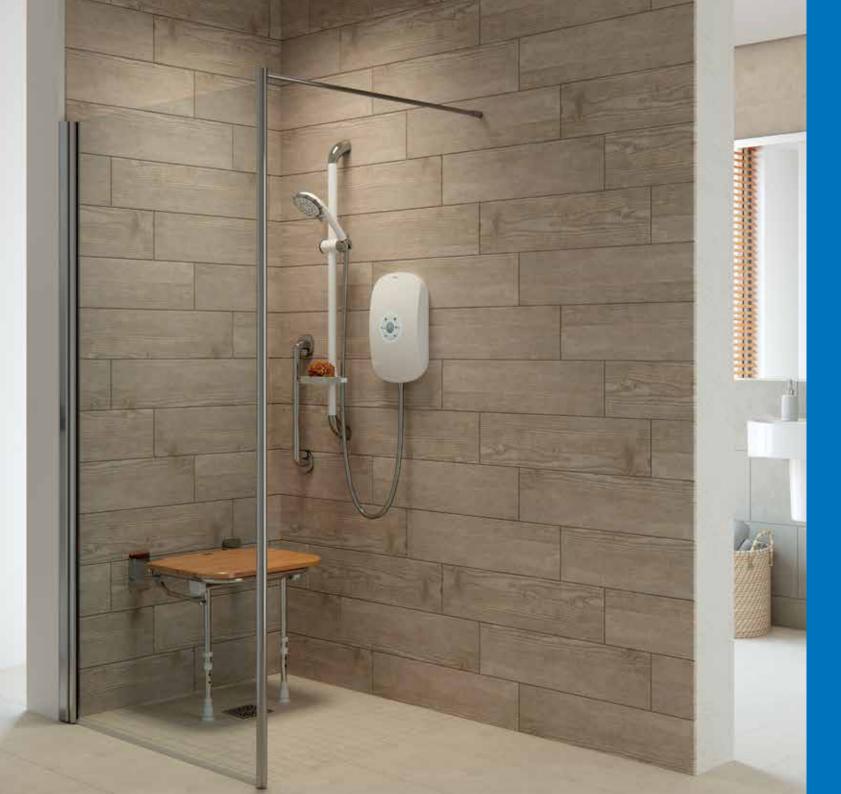
Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form makes excellent use of available space.

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity
- + Over half a million formers sold worldwide
- + Fully recyclable



## **WET ROOM FORMERS**

## **TuffForm**®

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former

32

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former



















For guide to icons, see page 13

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone/381kg bearing weight)
- + Proven popularity with over a million installations worldwide
- + Screen sets fold back to free up floor space - ideal for wheelchair access
- + A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot
- + Fully recyclable
- + Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

#### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for both wooden and solid floors
- + Formed from compressed GRP which allows the Tuff Form® to be cut to length or trimmed to within 150mm of the waste without losing any strength integrity
- + The ribbed design of the underside eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework
- + Tuff Form® depth is 22mm
- + Pre-formed fixing holes







#### Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 900 x 900mm

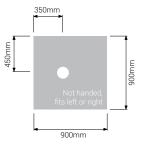
Former only	21000		
Former with TF75 Waste	21002		
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21060		
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21089		
Compatible shower screens:			











#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	21008
Former with TF75 Waste	21006
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21061
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21090
Compatible shower screens:	

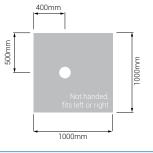












#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1135 x 770mm

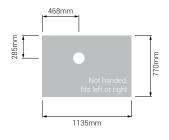
Former only	21012
Former with TF75 Waste	21014
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21062
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21091
Compatible shower screens:	











See Waste Options starting on page 44

# Tuff Form® Wet Room Former

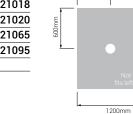
#### Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former -1200 x 1200mm

34

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former

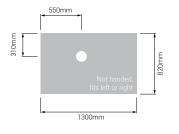
Former only	21018
Former with TF75 Waste	21020
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21065
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21095
Compatible shower screens:	



HW	GA	SJ	SM	SN	SU	EW	HFW	MW	NW

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1300 x 820mm

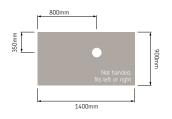
21027
21029
21063
21092



EW5	HW	XW	GA	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	SY
EW	HFW	NW	UW	ZUW						

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21028
Former with TF75 Waste	21030
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21070
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21094
Compatible shower screens:	

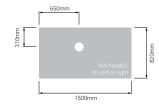


See Compatible shower screens starting on page 123

#### Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1500 x 820mm

Former only	21036
Former with TF75 Waste	21038
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21064
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21093
Compatible shower screens:	

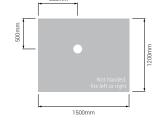


W	HW	PW	TTW	xw	zw	GA	

SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	EW	HFW	NW	UW	ZUV

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1500 x 1200mm

Former only	21045
Former with TF75 Waste	21046
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21067
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21096

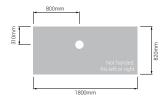


EW HFW NW UW Z
----------------

Compatible shower screens:

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1800 x 820mm

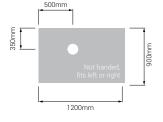
Former only	21050
Former with TF75 Waste	21052
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21066
Former with low depth GW90 waste & adaptor	21097
Compatible chawer coroons:	



HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SN SU SX HFW	NW UW ZUW

#### Tuff Form® Wet Room Former - 1200 x 900mm

Former only	21015
Former with TF75 Waste	21021
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21023
Compatible shower screens:	



35

See Compatible shower screens starting on page 123

25414

21106



#### Tuff Form®: Optional Extras

#### Tuff Form® Waste Options



TF75 Gravity waste 25106

For details see page 50



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste LB00101

For details see page 51



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor 25418-UK

For details see page 55



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor 25419-UK

For details see page 54



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor 25499 -UK

For details see page 48



GW90-2 Low Height
Wet Waste with TF Tiled
Floor Adaptor 25498-UK

For details see page 47



TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste 25124

For details see page 59



SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

For details see page 58

#### Tuff Form® Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)



#### **Product Codes:**

#### Kit 1

1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps 21105

#### Kit 2

1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps

aotio cria capo

#### Kit 3

1 x Plastic corner moulding 21107

#### **Optional Extras**

Tiling cover extrusion 07220
Screw slot infill 07221

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



TriForm performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage up to 78 litres a minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Great weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg



## **TriForm**®

#### TriForm® Wet Room Former





#### **BENEFITS**

- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Greater weight bearing capacity of up to 254kg / 40 stone



- + Can accommodate tiles up to 250mm thick
- + Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists
- + Drill guides included
- + Self supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms









TriForm® Wet Room Former



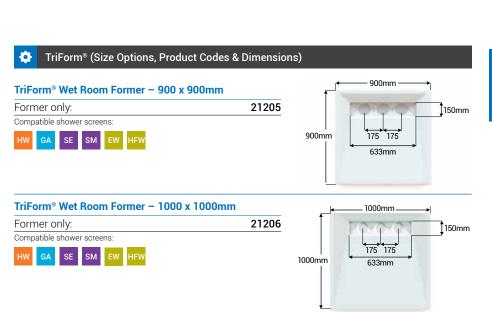








For guide to icons, see page 13

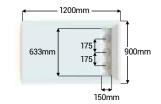




Former only: 21209

Compatible shower screens:





#### TriForm® Wet Room Former - 1200 x 1200mm

Former only: 21208

Compatible shower screens:

















41

#### TriForm® Wet Room Former - 1300 x 820mm

Former only: 21207

Compatible shower screens:













See Compatible shower screens starting on page 123

43

#### TriForm® Gulley Waste

42

TriForm® Wet Room Former











Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover
- + Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm

#### **Product Codes:**

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles) 21213

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile 21214 Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)

TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted 21215
Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)

TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted 21216
Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)

#### TriForm® Waste Options



DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray 25496

For details see page 114



GW19 19mm Gravity Waste 25125

For details see page 45



GW90 Gravity Waste 25120

For details see page 45



GW50 Gravity Waste 25126

For details see page 45



GW90 Onyx Waste 25494 For details see page 110



Low Depth GW90 25404

For details see page 46

# Wastes

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.



#### You may also need:





#### **GRAVITY WASTES**

#### Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap





GW50 Patent: GB2418355

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page **59**).

#### FEATURES

- + Good seals and location
- + Built in filter
- + 19mm or 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 50mm threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) & 124mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) & 144mm (50mm)

#### **Product Codes:**

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap) 25125 Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25126

#### GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap





GW90 Patent: GB2418355

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page **59**).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Built in filter
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 90mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 90mm
- + Overall depth: 110mm

#### **Product Code:**

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25120
GW90 Onyx Waste 25494

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

#### Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



**Gravity Wastes** 

The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with GW90 Gravity waste adaptor (see page 59).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + Built in filter
- + Approximate flow rate 10 litres per minute
- + Depth below tray: 60mm
- + Overall depth: 82mm

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting

#### **Product Code:**

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25404

Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included) 25409

#### GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor





#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floor or shallow joists.
- + Very compact
- + Good seals and location
- + 50mm water trap preventing bad odour backflow
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (w/included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + High flow rate (27 l/min +15mm head + 1m pipe)

#### BENEFITS

- + Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

#### **Product Code:**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

**46** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor



48

**Gravity Wastes** 



#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Very compact
- + Good seals and location
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards

#### **BENEFITS**

- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

#### **Product Code:**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

#### TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley



TF75 Patent: GB2402946

#### Can be specified with vinyl floor covering.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top
- + Ideal for properties with concrete flooring
- + Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers
- + 75mm water seal trapped waste for wet floors with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe.
- + Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 11/2" outlets

#### BENEFITS

- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Particularly ideal for new build properties
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Product Code:**

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

25408

51

#### TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors



50

**Gravity Wastes** 



Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for vinyl floors
- + Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Depth below tray: 125mm
- + Overall depth: 132mm
- + Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing
- + Designed for Tuff Form wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets
- + Provides peace of mind

#### **Product Codes:**

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors

25106

#### SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors



Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for tiled floors
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
- + Depth below former: 125mm
- + Overall depth: 132mm
- + Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- + Designed to accommodate variants in ceramic tile finishes
- + Designed for Tuff Form wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Provides an easy fitting for ceramic tiles
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

#### **Product Codes:**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® & Screeded Floors LB00101



#### **DRY WASTES**

#### DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor





#### Spare Parts:



Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit



Return Waste Valve

Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Very compact
- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Suitable for use on tiled floors
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002
- + Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

#### BENEFITS

- + Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + Allows for easy former installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes
- + Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

#### **Product Codes:**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	25418-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

#### DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor



54

**Dry Wastes** 



#### **Spare Parts:**



Adaptor Kit



Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Very compact
- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Suitable for use on vinyl floors
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Good seals and location
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

#### BENEFITS

- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy former installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes
- + Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

#### **Product Codes:**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	25419-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

#### **DW90 Low Depth Dry Waste (Domed Cover)**



British Standards BS EN 274 Part 2:2002



#### Spare Parts:





Low Depth Dry Waste for trays requiring Ø 90 wastes.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 48mm depth
- + 90mm diameter:
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)

#### BENEFITS

- + Useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Suitable for the Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

#### Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Waste	25492-UK
GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Dia Waste	25434
Spare Pipe adaptor	16-006-058
Spare dry waste NRV	16-006-037

#### **PUMPED WASTES**

#### PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only



Patent: GB2373515

99

Pumped Wastes

Can be specified with Tuff Form® formers (with vinyl).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Depth below tray: 35mm, Overall depth: 43mm
- + 15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Low level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form formers
- + Additional option available for specification
- + Ensuring easy maintenance

Product Code: 25101

#### SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only



Can be specified with Tuff Form® formers (with tiles).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + Depth below tray: 44mm, Overall depth: 52mm
- + 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height adjustable 25mm (max)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Low level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form formers
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Provides an easy fitting for ceramic tiles
- + Designed to accommodate variants in ceramic tile finishes
- + Provides peace of mind

B00104
25195 30059

#### Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley



Patent: GB2374876

For Pipe and Push Fit Fittings.

See page 410

Fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Enables quick and hassle free installation
- + Strong enough to cope with wheelchairs/chair legs
- + Use with graded floor installations (with vinyl floor)
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm JG Speedfit® outlet (32 or 37mm deep)
- + Can Be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Fitted with a pumped waste is ideal for graded floor installations with vinyl flooring
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Options available to suit installation requirements

#### **Product Codes:**

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25100
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25407

#### **ALSO AVAILABLE**



Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

For details see page 116



PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

For details see page 116

**General:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet



58

Pumped Wastes



The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Noise level testing shows the SilentFlow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11I PM
- + Can be connected to all pumps in the current range
- + Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting
- + Can Be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Balances flow and dampens surges reducing gulping effect
- + Providing solutions for unbreachable floor showering adaptations
- + Pumped waste solution for low depth floors
- + Encourages optimum water flow direction reducing turbulence
- + Ensures a pleasant and guiet showering experience
- + For a virtually silent operating pumped waste installation

#### **Product Code:**

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet) 25414

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

#### **WASTE ADAPTORS**

#### **TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor**





Patent: GB2402946

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® wet floor former.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
- + Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) & 128mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) & 159mm (50mm)
- + Can Be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Designed to trap vinyl flooring in place maintaining a watertight installation
- + Provides alternatives to accommodate site requirements
- + Provides peace of mind

#### Product Codes:

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	25107
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor	25129
with 19mm Standard Waste	
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor	25124
with 50mm Standard Waste	

#### SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor



Waste Adaptors





EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into Tuff Form® wet floor formers.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
- + Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- + Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
- + Depth below former: 97mm (19mm) & 128mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) & 159mm (50mm)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides alternatives to accommodate site requirements
- + Provides peace of mind

#### **Product Codes:**

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	LB00171
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor	LB00103
with 19mm Standard Waste	
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	LB00102

#### TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor



The TF75 Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, used in conjunction with the TF75 Tuff Form® Gravity Waste (see page 45), has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life.

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor

25410

For more on Bathrooms for life See page 480

#### **GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor**



The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 & 25120) are suitable for use with all Tuff Form® formers if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor

25409

For the GW90 Gravity waste see page 45.

# Tanking Kits & Accessories

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight.

The range of options include fast drying flexible liquid tanking membranes to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.



#### **TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES**

MAPEI® provide a comprehensive range of products to be used alongside AKW products in the construction of domestic wet rooms.

#### **MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit**





#### **FEATURES**

Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.

+ Waiting time 1-2 hours between each coat; 12-24 hours before laying ceramic

Kit includes: 1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m<sup>2</sup> coverage), 10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide), 4x Mapeband Internal Corners, 1x Mapeband

Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x

- + Complete drying: 5 hours (2mm of thickness at +23°C)
- + Flexible, anti-fracture membrane
- + Can be used on the following; plasterboard, gypsum or cementious render, lightweight cement block and marine plywood
- + Consumption: 1.5kg/m2
- + Application by trowel, roller or by spraying
- + Ready to use solvent free
- + Single component
- + Storage: 24 months (protect from frost)
- + Easy to use tanking system

#### **Product Codes:**

MAPEI Wet Room T	Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/25kg)	LB00115/ LB0011	4/ LB00121
Mapeband Tape (10	Om x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal	Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External	corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste O	utlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inle	et Kit	LB00120

# MAPEI AquaDefense Kit





Tanking Kits & Accessories

Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G,
   5 metres of Mapeband Tape (1200mm wide)
   & 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense
- + Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)
- + 100% watertight
- + One-component, ready-to-use liquid

Product Code: 21323

#### **Threshold Kits**



# Threshold Kit Side Profile

L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.

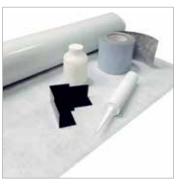
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made from Aluminium, for use on wet floors
- + Screw to floor and use silicone to seal
- + Helps to retain water within showering area
- + Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit
- + Can be used as a ramp
- + Available as L-Shaped or Straight
- + Also available as Made-to-Measure

#### **Product Codes:**

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25026
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25027
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25029L/R
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25030
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25032L/R
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25028L/R
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25031L/R
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	25025
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	25035

#### FormSafe® Kit





FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible selfadhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Cold applied
- + Manufactured from a waterproof material that provides a completely waterproof barrier
- + Effective de-coupling membrane between tiles and floor preventing noise transfer and accommodating expansion/contraction in the floor or tiles
- + Available in 5m<sup>2</sup> and 10m<sup>2</sup> kits which include all required parts
- + FormSafe can be tiled immediately after fitting significantly reducing wet room installation time
- + Self adhesive membrane with a paper top layer
- + Spans cracks/gaps up to 2.25mm
- + Suitable for timber and solid floors

#### **BENEFITS**

- + No heating equipment required and no risk of fire or damage
- + Ensures peace of mind
- + Prevents mess and ensures no foreign bodies adhere to the surface during installation
- + Provides flexibility for various site conditions

#### **Product Codes:**

5m² FormSafe® Kit	23610
10m² FormSafe® Kit	23611



#### You may also need:

Tiles & Accessories

288 >

294

Flooring 296 >

Plumbing Fittings

**Showering Installation Guides:** See page 468

Shower Screen type (with tray compatibility reference code):

Standard Shower Screens

Glass Shower Screens

Sliding Shower Screens

Silverdale® Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

# Trays & Showering

SHOWER TRAYS	69
Braddan Trays	(
Sulby Trays	
Mullen® Trays	}
Low Profile Trays	Ġ
Onyx Low Level Shower	r <b>Tray</b> 10
WASTES & PUMPS	108
Gravity Wastes	10
Dry Wastes	1
Wet Wastes	1

<b>Gravity Wastes</b>	109
Dry Wastes	114
Wet Wastes	115
Pumped Wastes	116
Digital Waste Pumps	119
AKW DigiPump SmartCare	
Wireless Waste Pump Kit	121

# SHOWER SCREENS 123

Larenco Screens	123
Level Best Glass Screens	143
Standard Screens	149
Standard Wet Floor Screens	173
Silverdale® Screens	187
Silverdale® Wet Floor Screens	198
Sliding Screens	203
Made-to-Measure Screens	212
Standalone Cubicles	217
Onyx Shower Cubicle	221
Showerloo Cubicles	232
	_

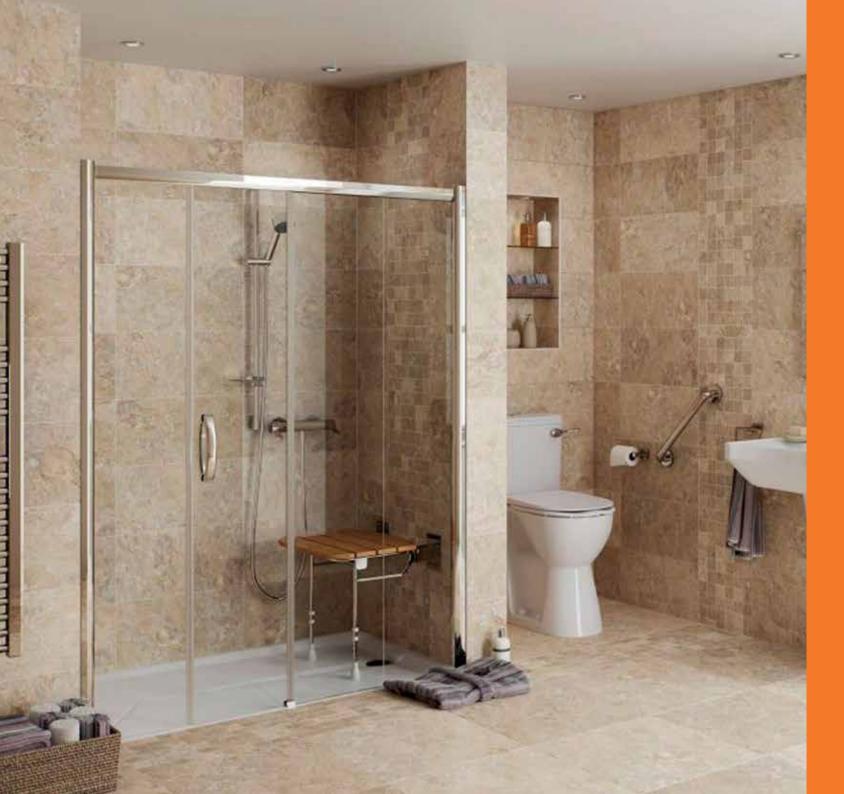
Accessories	233
Portable Screens	233
Shower Curtain Rails	234
Shower Curtains	240
Shower Screen Handles	241

# SHOWERS 242

Electric Showers	243
AKW SmartCare Plus	243
AKW SmartCare	248
iTherm	252
Mira	255
Triton	256
Mixer Showers	258
Arka	258
Vettora	263

# SHOWER SEATS 264

Fold-Up Shower Seats	265
4000 Series Shower Seats	265
3000 Series Shower Seats	274
2000 Series Shower Seats	275
1000 Series Shower Seats	278
Onyx Shower Seats	279
Bama Shower Seats	280
Hanging Shower Seats	281
Freestanding Shower Seats	282
Wooden Shower Seats	284



# Braddan

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end-users.

- Unique design offers options for a surface mounted, level access or step in shower enclosure
- + Suitable for all installation types with no extra support needed
- + A slip resistant surface makes them
- Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

#### **SHOWER TRAYS**

#### **Braddan Shower Tray**





Braddan Shower Tray

- Our Braddan Installation Guide can be found on page 470
- Pipe Duct Kits are available. See page 76

#### **BENEFITS**

- + The Braddan's unique design can create a full level access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind
- + A slip resistant surface makes them safe to use
- + A full selection of screens, curtains, rails and ramps means you can create the perfect bathroom for your requirements

#### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for all floor types
- + A central waste position at the end of the tray
- + No need for under tray foaming
- + Pipe duct kits are available to help with installation
- + We supply a 'trim to length kit' with 700mm x 1800mm and 820mm x 1800mm trays trays (can be trimmed to 1500mm – if trimmed the tray will not be suitable for corner installations but can be used in alcoves)
- + 5 waste options are available
- + All trays are supplied with 3 tiling upstands
- + Surface mounted tray height 40mm
- + Weight limit 190kg / 30 stone



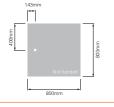
#### Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 800 x 800mm

Tray only code:	16522
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16522W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16523

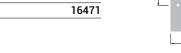






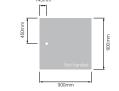
#### Braddan Shower Tray - 820 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16470
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16470W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16471
Compatible shower screens:	



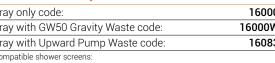
Braddan S	hower Tra	v = 000 ·	v 000mm

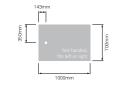
Tray only code:	16472
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16472W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16473
Compatible shower screens:	



Braddan	Shower	Trav -	1000 x	700mm

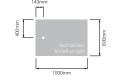
Tray only code:	16000
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16000W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16083
Compatible shower screens:	





#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1000 x 800mm

Tray only code:	16528
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16528W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16529
Compatible shower screens:	















Braddan Shower Tray

For standard pump wastes please order tray only and see page 77 for wastes See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123

72

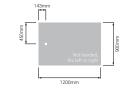
#### Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1200 x 900mm

Tray only code:	16520	
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16520W	
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16521	
0 (31)		

Comp

p	atible	showe	r scree	ns:									
		HF	М	N	GA	SJ	SM	SN	su	Е	HF	М	N

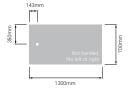


#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1300 x 700mm

16013	
16013W	
16100	



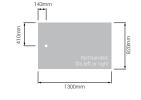




#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code: 16		
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16050W	
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16141	
Compatible shower screens:		

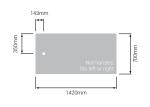




#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16022
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16022W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16109
0 (31)	

Comp	atible	showe	r scree	ns:						
В	н	HF	J	К	N	Q	U	Х	Υ	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	su	SX	SY	HF	N		



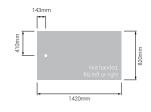
#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1420 x 820mm

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Tray only code:			
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16058W		
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16150		
Compatible shower screens:			

Technical support: 01905 560 219





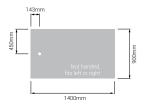
General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Braddan Shower Tray

#### Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

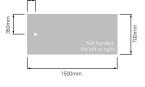
#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1400 x 900mm\*

Tray only code:	16063	
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16063W	
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16082	
Compatible shower screens:		



#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1500 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16495
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16495W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16496

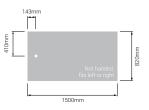


Compatible shower screens

СОПР	atibic	SHOWE	30100	113.				
В	н	HF	N	Р	TT	Х	Z	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	SY	HF	N

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1500 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16531
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16531W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16532

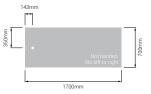


Compatible shower screens:

GA SE SN
----------

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1700 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16028
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16028W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16121



Н	HF	N	Р	TT	Z	GA			
SE	SJ	SM	SN	su	sx	SY	н	HF	TT

#### Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1800 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	16039
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16039W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16129
Compatible shower screens:	



<sup>\*</sup>Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.

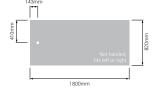
# 1800mm

#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1800 x 820mm\*

Tray only code:	16065
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16065W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16161
Compatible shower screens:	



\*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.



#### Braddan Shower Tray - 1800 x 900mm\*

Tray only code:	16099
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16099W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16120

Compatible shower screens:



See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123

#### **Braddan Shower Tray: Optional Extras**

#### Braddan Pipe Duct Kit

Braddan Shower Tray Optional Extras



Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)

#### **Product Codes:**

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Don't forget to order an **Extra Wide Compensator** with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 237.

#### **Braddan Shower Tray: Optional Extras**

#### **Braddan Waste Options**



GW19 19mm **Gravity Waste** 

25125

25126

For details see page 45



PW50 Standard Pumped Waste

25122 15mm 22mm 25405

For details see page 116



**GW50 Gravity Waste** 

For details see page 45



**Upward Discharge** (factory fitted waste) 07130

#### **Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits**



20mm & 40mm Corner

#### **FEATURES**

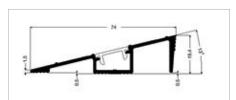
- + Allow easy wheelchair access
- + Available for surface mounted or semi recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights\*
- + Supplied for corner or straight access
- + Can be cut-to-size on site
- + Made-to-Measure available

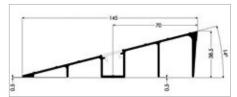
### **Product Code:**

20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25000
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25002
20mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)**	25001
40mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)	25003
Made-to-Measure	25012



<sup>\*\*</sup>Maximum external dimensions: 145mm (40mm high) and 74mm (20mm high)





If using vinyl flooring please use made-to-measure kit

76 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 77

Braddan Shower Tray Optional Extras



Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

- + Low step in tray for a defined showering area
- + Achieve gravity drainage on unbreachable floors
- + Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside the tray)
- Many flexible features make fo simple fitting – no excavation needed



#### **Sulby Shower Tray**

80

Sulby Shower Tray



Our Sulby Installation Guide can be found on page 15

Pipe Duct Kits are available. See page 86

#### IN THE RANGE:

#### Sulby

90mm high with factory fitted integral waste Sulby 2

110mm high for use with 90mm gravity or pumped wastes

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Low entry step in tray for a defined showering
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside tray)
- + Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access
- + No messy pipework, improving the looks

#### **FEATURES**

- + Patented above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points
- + Non-handed fits left or right
- + Tiling flanges supplied for corner or alcove installations
- + Optional pipe duct kit available
- + No under tray foaming required
- + Trim-to-length kit supplied with Sulby 1800mm trays
- + In-built above floor gravity waste
- + The Sulby tray has an adjustable water trap of 31mm or 38mm
- + 190kg / 30 stone weight limit





#### Sulby Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Sulby Shower Tray - 820 x 820mm (90mm high)

17232 Tray with Gravity Waste code: Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 900 x 900mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17231

Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

Trav with Gravity Waste code: 17055 Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1200 x 700mm (90mm high)

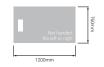
17000 Tray with Gravity Waste code: Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1200 x 760mm (90mm high)

17006 Tray with Gravity Waste code: Compatible shower screens:



\*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1200 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17029

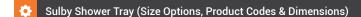
Compatible shower screens:





See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

17007 90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: 110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17202

Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17034 Compatible shower screens:



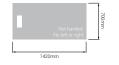


#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17016 17201 110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

17042 Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:





#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code\*: 17023 Compatible shower screens:



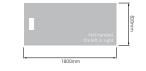


'Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

#### Sulby Shower Tray - 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code\*: 17049 Compatible shower screens:





'Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Sulby 2 Shower Tray

#### Sulby 2 Shower Tray



A low entry step in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors with integrated gravity waste.

#### **BENEFITS**

- + No need to excavate the floor
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + Ensures a water tight fixing to the wall
- + No messy pipework, improving the look
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Concealed within the height of the tray therefore no need to breach floor
- + Excellent 14lpm drainage (25404 waste)
- + Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
- + Easy access for all
- + Compatible with dry wastes

#### Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17242
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17242W

Compatible shower screens:

 $\epsilon$ 





#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17243
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17243W

Comp	oatible :	showe	r scree	ns:							
Α	С	Е	н	HF	М	GA	SM	Α	Е	HF	М

#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray - 1200 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17244
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17244W
Compatible shower screens:	

ible s	hower	screer	ns:								
В	С	D	Е	Н	HF	К	М	N	х	GA	
SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Α	Е	HF	М	N	
	В	ВС	B C D		B C D E H	B C D E H HF	B C D E H HF K	B C D E H HF K M	B C D E H HF K M N	B C D E H HF K M N X	B



#### Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray - 1200 x 900mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17240
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17240W
Compatible shower screens:	



#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17245
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17245W
O	

Compatible shower screens

Α	В	С	D	Ε	Н	HF	J	М	N	Q	U	Х	Υ
	SE												



#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray - 1420 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17241
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17241W

Compatible shower screens:





#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17246
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17246W
0 21 1	

Compatible shower screens:

В	н	HF	N	Х	GA					
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	sx	HF	N	TT	

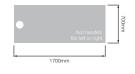


#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray - 1700 x 700mm** (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17247
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17247W
Tray With Gravity Waste Code.	-

Compatible shower screens:

В	Н	HF	J	К	N	Υ	
GA	SJ	SN	su	sx	HF	N	TT



See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123

#### Sulby Shower Tray: Optional Extras

#### Sulby Pipe Duct Kit

86

Sulby Shower Tray Ramps



Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)

#### **Product Codes:**

Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 237.

#### **Sulby Factory Fitted Waste Installation**







Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding



A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

#### Sulby Ramps







Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Straight & corner ramps, plus a step are available
- + Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby Shower Trays only
- + Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby Shower Trays

#### **Product Codes:**

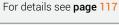
Straight Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	25009
Corner Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	25008
Sulby Step 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	25007

Please note: Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

#### **Sulby 2 Waste Options**



. Troot ampea tracte	
15mm	25105
22mm	25406
For details ass nege 117	



**PW90 Pumped Waste** 



DW90 Low Depth
Dry Shower Waste 25492-UK
For details see page 114



Low Depth GW90 25404 For details see page 111



GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste 25434

a naga 115

For details see page 115

**General**: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

- Level access showering in a defined area
- Exceptionally watertight seals thanks to pioneering Intergrip strip
- Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- Unrivalled strength, weight limit of 30 stones / 190kg



Mullen® Shower Tray

90

#### Mullen® Shower Tray





#### **BENEFITS**

- + Level showering for easy access
- + Exceptionally watertight seals, thanks to a pioneering Intergrip® strip
- + Quick draining, with a 25mm fall inside tray
- + Unrivalled strength and stability, using compressed GRP
- + Pre-formed fixing holes ensure guick and easy installation
- + Weight limit 190kg / 30 stones

#### **FEATURES**

- + A 27mm floor recess is all that's needed
- + Surface mounted option (ramp available)
- + A corner waste position helps avoid joists
- + Corner and alcove trays are supplied with cut-to-length kits
- + Built in tiling upstands on 2 or 3 sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals
- + Floor tiling and alcove adaptor kits are available
- + No under tray foaming is needed

#### Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1000 x 1000mm\*

Tray only code:	26100
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26074
Compatible shower screens:	Corner installations only



Mullen® Shower Tray - 1200 x 700mm\*

ray only code:	26101L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26106L/R

Compatible shower screens:







#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1200 x 820mm\*

Tray only code:	26072L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26073L/R
Commotible observer coreans:	Carmar imatallations and



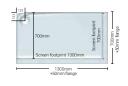
Corner installations only



#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1300 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26102L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26109L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26262L/26261R
Compatible shower screens:	





#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1300 x 820mm\*

0	
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26264L/26263F
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26111L/F
Tray only code:	26107L/F

Compatible shower screens:





Our Mullen® Installation Guide can be found on page 14



90 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

Mullen® Shower Tray

#### Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1420 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26104L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26110L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26262L/26261R



Compatible shower screens:

#### Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray - 1800 x 700mm

Tray only code:	26108 (Non-handed)			
Tray with Gravity Waste Code:	26112 (Non-handed)			
Compatible shower screens:	Alcove installations only			

Compatible shower screens:





#### Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray - 1800 x 820mm

	•
Tray only code:	26192 (Non-handed)
Tray with Gravity Waste Code:	26193 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens:

Alcove installations only







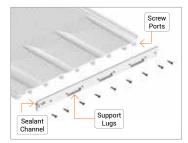








#### Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends



Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right hand Stop End.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays
- + Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

\*Plus 50mm flange.

See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123

Other Gravity and Pumped Wastes available see page 108

#### Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

#### Mullen® Ramp Kits





Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

#### **FEATURES**

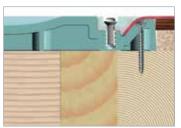
+ Can be installed above or below safety flooring

#### **Product Codes:**

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26272
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26273

#### Mullen Intergrip®





Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is it's unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a water tight seal.

#### **FEATURES**

+ Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

#### **Product Codes:**

700mm Clamping Strip	03-006-144
820mm Clamping Strip	03-006-145
1000mm Clamping Strip	03-006-146
1200mm Clamping Strip	03-006-147
1300mm Clamping Strip	03-006-148
1420mm Clamping Strip	03-006-149
1800mm Clamping Strip	03-006-151
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	26269
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	07199

See timber on page 294

#### Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

#### Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits



Patent pending.

94

Mullen® Shower Tray Optional Extras

Maintain level access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs
- + Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm
- + 1800mm (x1) & 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) & Pack of Fixings/Caps

26259

#### **Product Code:**

Floor Tiling Kit

#### Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit



Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)

#### **Product Codes:**

26265
26266
26274



**Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator** with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. **See page 237**.

#### Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

#### Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kit



Registered design

Allows easy fitting of 11mm thick wall board.

Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built in tiling flange.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Mitre cut ends
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Should be used with wet floor screens

#### Product Code:

1800mm (x1) & 1000mm (x1) lengths, Plastic End Caps (x2) 26270

95

#### Mullen® Alcove Adaptor Kits





Convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

#### **FEATURES**

+ **Kit Contents**: Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) & Pack of Fixings/Caps

#### **Product Codes:**

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	26263
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	26264
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262



#### Mullen® Waste Options



#### PW90 Pumped Waste

 15mm
 25105

 22mm
 25406

 For details see page 117



Low Depth GW90 25404

For details see page 46



GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste

For details see page 45



25120

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste 25434

For details see page 115



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste 25492-UK

For details see page 114



Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low level access.

#### **Low Profile Shower Tray**





100

Low Profile Shower Tray

- Our Low Profile Installation Guide can be found on page 477
- Pipe Duct Kits are available. See page 103

#### **BENEFITS**

- + At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low access is needed
- + Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- + A large selection of screens, curtains and rails give real choice
- + Slip resistant surface for added safety
- + Robust and easy to clean

#### **FEATURES**

- + Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists
- + 'Non handed' it fits left or right
- + 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit
- + No under tray foaming required
- + Three separate tiling flanges supplied
- + Optional pipe duct kit available (see page 103)
- + Weight limit 190kg / 30 stone

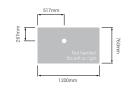
Please note: Not recommended with pumped wastes

#### Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions) **Low Profile Shower Tray - 1000 x 1000mm** Tray only code: 18055 Tray with Gravity Waste code: 18174 Compatible shower screens: 1000mm Low Profile Shower Tray - 1200 x 700mm Tray only code: 18000 Tray with Gravity Waste code: 18070 Compatible shower screens:

18071

SE	SJ	SM	SN	sx	SY	Α	Е	HF	М	N	
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm											
Tray	only	code	j:								18006

Comp	atible	showe	r scree	ns:						
Α	В	С	D	Е	н	HF	К	М	N	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	Α	HF	М	N	



\*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

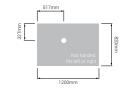
Low Profile Shower	Tray - 1200 x 820mm
--------------------	---------------------

Tray only code:	18029
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18170
0 211 1	

Compatible shower screens:

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

В	С	Е	E5	Н	HF	М	N	GA		
SE	SJ	SM	SN	su	sx	SY	Е	HF	М	N

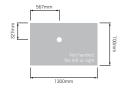


#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18007
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18072

Compatible shower screens:





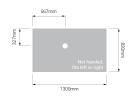
# Low Profile Shower Tray

#### Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18034
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18171
Compatible shower screens:	



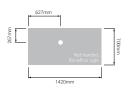


#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18016
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18073

Compatible shower screens:



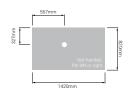


#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18042
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18172

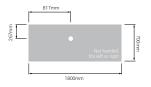
Compatible shower screens:





#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1800 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18023
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18074
Compatible shower screens:	

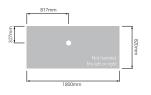


'Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

#### Low Profile Shower Tray - 1800 x 820mm

'Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Tray only code:	18049
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18173
Compatible shower screens:	



#### See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 123

#### Low Profile® Tray: Optional Extras

#### Low Profile® Waste Options



**GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste** 

25120

For details see page 45



Low Depth GW90 25404

For details see page 46



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste 25492-UK

For details see page 114



**GW90 Metal Topped** 90mm Diameter Waste 25434

For details see page 115

#### Low Profile® Pipe Duct Kit



Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 237)

#### **Product Codes:**

Low Profile® 1800mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Low Profile® 1000mm Pipe Duct & 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Low Profile® Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Don't forget to order an **Extra Wide Compensator** with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 237.

### Onyx

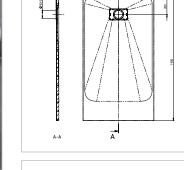
Contemporary, lightweight SMC shower tray, designed in-house by AKW, reflecting the latest trends in industrial design.

- + Available in three colours to create a bespoke stylish environment
- Contemporary slate finish helps with drainage and slip resistance
- + Easy installation with this lightweight tray (less than 25kg)
- + Made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound), making them exceptionally strong
- Can be recessed or surface mounted



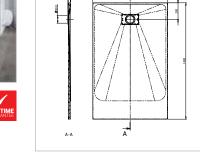
#### **Onyx Low Level Shower Tray**











The Onyx Shower tray combines sleek lines with incredible strength supporting up to 200kg / 31.5 stone as a low profile (just 26mm!) or level access tray.

#### **FEATURES:**

- + Contemporary design, slate texture finish
- + Strength, made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)
- + Slip resistant
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Easy installation, lightweight (under 25kg)
- + Low Profile (26mm)
- + Can be recessed or surface mounted

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Available in white (RAL9003), grey (RAL7036) and black (RAL7021)
- + Concealed shallow depth waste (54mm under the tray)
- + Colour and finish coordinated waste cover with slots to improve water flow
- + Non-deformable webbed structure ensuring excellent shock and impact resistance and easy installation
- + Weight load: 200kg / 31.5 Stone
- + Compatible with Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale and Standard Screens

#### **Onyx Low Level Shower Tray**

#### **Product Codes:**

Tray size	White tray only	Black Tray Only	Grey Tray Only
800 x 800	11886	11890	11892
900 x 900	11887	11891	11893
1000 x 700	11888	n/a	n/a
1000 x 800	11851	11852	11875
1200 x 700	11889	n/a	n/a
1200 x 800	11853	11854	11876
1200 x 900	11855	11856	11877
1400 x 800	11871	11872	11878
1400 x 900	11873	11874	11879
1600 x 800	11857	11858	11880
1600 x 900	11859	11860	11881
1700 x 800	11861	11862	11882
1700 x 900	11863	11864	11883
1800 x 800	11865	11866	11884
1800 x 900	11867	11868	11885

#### Onyx Waste Options – Must be ordered with the Onyx Tray:



GW90 Onyx Waste 25494 For details see page 110



DW90 Waste for 25496 Onyx Tray

For details see page 114

Note: The DW90 waste must also be ordered with 16-006-058 pipe adapter kit.

107



PW90 22mm pumped 25495 waste

For details see page 117

## Shower Wastes

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wetroom formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.

#### You may also need:

Showers

Shower Screens

Shower Trays



#### **GRAVITY WASTES**

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap





GW50 Patent: GB2418355

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 12).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Built in filter
- + 19mm or 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 50mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) & 124mm (50mm)
- + Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) & 144mm (50mm)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Compatible with the majority of AKW shower trays and Formers
- + 50mm threaded gravity waste particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Prevents bad odour backflow

#### **Product Codes:**

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap) 25125 Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25126

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap





**Gravity Wastes** 



GW90 Patent: GB2418355

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Built in filter
- + Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + 90mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- + Depth below tray: 90mm
- + Overall depth: 110mm

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Prevents bad odour backflow
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Gravity waste particularly ideal for any Mullen, Low Profile or Sulby 2 shower trays on wooden floor installations
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Standard Gravity Waste construction
- + Provides peace of mind

#### **Product Code:**

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap) 25120 25494 GW90 Onyx Waste for Onyx tray

#### Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap



The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 12).

#### **FEATURES**

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + Built in filter
- + Depth below tray: 60mm
- + Overall depth: 82mm

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Low depth gravity waste particularly ideal for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen trays on wooden floor installations
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Provides peace of mind
- + Designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting

#### **Product Code:**

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)

25404

#### GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor



**Gravity Wastes** 

#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floor or shallow joists.
- + Very compact
- + Good seals and location
- + 50mm water trap preventing bad odour backflow
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (w/included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + High flow rate (27 l/min +15mm head + 1m pipe)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + Allows for easy former installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

#### GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor



#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 53mm depth. Useful for solid floors or shallow joists.
- + Very compact
- + Good seals and location
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Meets the performance requirements of British standards

#### BENEFITS

- + Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy former installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

#### **Product Code:**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

#### **DRY WASTES**

#### **DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste**







#### Spare Parts:

**Dry Wastes** 



Spare Plastic Chrome Dome



Spare Metal Chrome Dome





Low Depth Dry Shower Wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 12).

#### **FEATURES**

- + 90mm diameter: Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole
- + Very compact
- + Shallow 48mm depth.
- + Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- + Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- + Universal pipe fitment
- + Suitable for push fit pipe and solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access for easy cleaning
- + High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- + Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome, Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Suitable for the Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation options
- + Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

#### **Product Codes:**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	25492-UK
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	16-006-008
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	16-006-038
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037
DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray	25496

#### **WET WASTES**

#### **GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste**





GW90 Metal Topped 90mm diameter waste provides a high rate 27 l/min when installed with a 15mm head and 1m pipe installation

#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow 53mm depth
- + Good seals and location
- + Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Top access

#### BENEFITS

- + Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Allows for easy shower tray installation
- + Providing a choice of various installation requirements
- + Easy to open for cleaning purposes

#### **Product Codes:**

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

GW90-2 gravity waste with domed cover

25497-UK

#### **PUMPED WASTES**

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet





PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Pumped Wastes

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Built in filter
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
- + Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) & 44mm (22mm)
- + Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) & 56mm (22mm)

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Options available to suit installation requirements
- + Provides peace of mind

#### **Product Codes:**

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25122
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25405

#### PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet





PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Specially designed shallow pump gulley (for Sulby 2 or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Built in filter
- + Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
- + Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) & 44mm (22mm)
- + Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) & 66mm (22mm) BENEFITS

#### + Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning

- + Ensuring easy maintenance
- + For easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Options available to suit installation requirements
- + Provides peace of mind

#### **Product Codes:**

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste	25105
(15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste	25406
(22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	
PW90 22mm pumped waste for Onyx	25495



#### **DIGITAL WASTE PUMPS**

#### **AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps**



All AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps can connect wirelessly to the AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower.

See page 243.



Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Models available to suit both electric and low pressure mixer showers
- + M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers), M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)
- + Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/ min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing
- + M11: 15mm inlet & 22mm outlet connectors
- + M17 & M20: 22mm inlet & outlet connectors
- + Non-handed (to fit left of right inlet)
- + Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning
- + Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction
- + Internal TGA fuse
- + Activated by flow sensor
- + IP45 rated

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Required for use with dual feed showers
- + Easy to set up and configure ensuring full drainage of shower tray
- + Ideal for bathrooms with limited space
- + Pump automatically adjusts to the variation of water supply
- + Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction
- + Designed to ensure better debris cleaning
- + Can be connected wireless or hard wired to showers flow signal

#### AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps (Technical Information)



Product Specification:										
Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)									
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)									
Maximum Combined Head & Lift	1.5m (59in)									
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W									
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty									







Additional Flow Sensor Kit are required for use with dual feed showers

Product code: 25194

BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6 BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41 BS EN 60529

E MC Directive 89/336/EEC Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

Product	Codes:
---------	--------

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
15mm Upward Discharge Waste (without waste)	25471	-	-
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25472	25452	25482
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25473	25453	25483
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25474	-	-
Screedmaster Waste	25475	-	-
SilentFlow+® Waste	25476	25458	25486
Link Pack with Upward Discharge Waste (without waste)	25551	25461	-
Link Pack with Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25552	25462	25562
Link Pack with PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25553	25463	25563
Link Pack with PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25554	25464	25564
Link Pack with Screedmaster Waste	25555	25465	25565
Link Pack SilentFlow+® Waste	25556	25466	25566

#### AKW DigiPump SmartCare Plus® Wireless Waste Pump Kit



The AKW SmartCare Plus® shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

#### **FEATURES**

- + IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area
- + Replaces flow meter on pump connection
- + Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box
- + Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall
- + Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)
- + Compatible with all AKW digital M pumps: M11, M17, M20
- + No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable

#### **Product Codes:**

AKW SmartCare Plus® White		Smooth Hose		Spiral Hose			
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW 10.5kW		8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW	
M11 DigiPump & SilentFlow+R Waste	29028WH	29027WH	29026WH	29065WH	29064WH	29063W	
M11 DigiPump & Standard PW50 Waste	29034WH	29033WH	29032WH	29053WH	29052WH	29051WH	
M11 DigiPump & PW90 90mm Waste	29037WH	29036WH	29035WH	29056WH	29055WH	29054WH	
M11 DigiPump & Screedmaster Waste	29040WH	29039WH	29038WH	29059WH	29058WH	29057WH	
M11 DigiPump Only*	29043WH	29042WH	29041WH	29062WH	29061WH	29060WH	

<sup>\*</sup> for Upward Discharge Waste

### Larenco

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing the ultimate in inclusive living.

- + Lightweight 6mm toughened glass for easy of operation
- + Stay Clear coating technology to reduce cleaning
- + Suits trays and wet floors
- + No threshold strip to give barrier free access
- Modular design provides a solution for most adaptations, care or access need in any size or shape of bathroom



#### LARENCO SHOWER SCREENS

#### Larenco Saloon Door

124

Larenco Shower Screens: Saloon



These full height bi-parting shower screens are a flexible solution for your shower room with a Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning. The design offers a spacious showering area with a sleek and sophisticated look, the perfect finish to your shower room.

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	Height	Door Width	Fixed Panel Width	Overall Width	Code:
800	1900	800	-	785 - 812	26654
900	1900	900	-	885 - 912	26655
1000	1900	1000	-	985 - 1012	26656
1200	1900	800	400	1157 - 1202	26975
1300	1900	900	400	1257 - 1302	26976
1400	1900	1000	400	1357 - 1402	26977

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Please note: Larenco Saloon Doors can only be installed in an alcove installation or for an enclosure scenario to an end panel attached to an inline panel.

\*All alcove Larenco configurations, apart from the Sliding door, are compatible with vinyl safety flooring.

#### **Larenco Sliding Door**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Sliding door
- + Full height
- + Optional side panels to make Corner or 3-Sided Enclosures
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1 Alcove	1 Corner	1 3-sided	2		4	Code:
1200	1159 - 1196	1162 - 1208	1165 - 1221	470	2000	-	27626
1400	1359 - 1396	1362 - 1408	1365 - 1421	570	2000	-	27627
1500	1459 - 1496	1462 - 1508	1465 - 1521	620	2000	-	27628
1700	1659 - 1696	1662 - 1708	1665 - 1721	720	2000	-	27629
700	-	-	-	-	2000	677 - 695	27630
800	-	-	-	-	2000	777 - 795	27631
900	-	-	-	-	2000	877 - 895	27632

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

CE

# Larenco Shower Screens: Alcove

#### Larenco Alcove Full Height Door

#### Non-handed Plain Door





#### Non-handed Bi-Fold Door





Non-handed

**Duo Door** 

#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760	650	350	310	1900	742 - 760	-	27537	-
800	690	370	330	1900	782 - 800	26800	26802	26805
900	790	420	380	1900	882 - 900	26801	26803	26806
1000	890	470	430	1900	982 - 1000	27605	26804	27606

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Alcove Half Height Door

#### Non-handed Plain Door





#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Non-handed

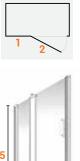
**Bi-Fold Door** 

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800	690	370	330	900	782 - 800	26807	26809
900	790	420	380	900	882 - 900	26808	26810
1000	890	470	430	900	982 - 1000	27607	26811

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes**: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Alcove Full Height Door with Inline Panel

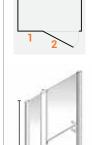
## Non-handed **Plain Door**



## Non-handed **Bi-Fold Door**



#### Non-handed **Duo Door**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with one inline panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:		2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 - 436	690	370	330	1900	1154 - 1190	26852	26853	26854
1300	517 - 536	790	420	380	1900	1254 - 1290	26857	26858	26859
1400	617 - 636	890	470	430	1900	1354 - 1390	27578	27610	27577

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Inline Panel

# Non-handed **Plain Door**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with one inline panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

					(110) 111 11111			
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200	417 - 436	690	370	330	900	1154 - 1190	26855	26856
1300	417 - 436	790	420	380	900	1254 - 1290	26860	26861
1400	417 - 436	890	470	430	900	1354 - 1390	27580	27581
1500	375 - 395	995	-	-	900	1454 - 1490	26944	-

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.



#### Larenco Alcove Full Height Door with Two Inline Panels

# **Plain Door**

# Non-handed Non-handed **Bi-Fold Door**



Non-handed

#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with two inline panels
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

#### Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600	417 - 436	690	370	330	1900	1547 - 1597	-	-	27608
1700	417 - 436	790	420	380	1900	1647 - 1697	27591	27592	27590
1800	417 - 436	890	470	430	1900	1747 - 1797	27596	27597	27595

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Two Inline Panels

# Non-handed **Plain Door**

132

Larenco Shower Screens: Alcove



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + One door with two inline panels
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700	417 - 436	790	420	380	900	1647 - 1697	27593	27594
1800	417 - 436	890	470	430	900	1747 - 1797	27598	27599

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

#### Larenco Corner with Two Full Height Doors

#### Handed **Plain Door**





#### Handed **Bi-Fold Door**





Handed

**Duo Door** 

#### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + Two doors
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

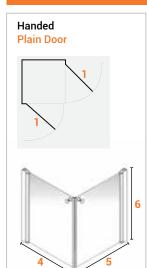
#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1			4			Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760	-	350	310	734 - 747	734 - 747	1900	-	26840	-
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 - 787	774 - 787	1900	26838	26841	26844
800 x 1000	695/890	-	-	774 - 787	974 - 987	1900	27559	-	-
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 - 887	874 - 887	1900	26839	24842	26845
1000 x 800	890/690	-	-	974 - 987	774 - 787	1900	27558	-	-
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 - 987	974 - 987	1900	27566	27614	27565

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

#### Larenco Corner with Two Half Height Doors



# Handed Bi-Fold Door

#### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + Two doors
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied

#### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

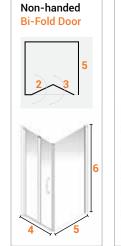
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

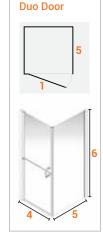
Shower Tray Size Options:		2					Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 - 787	774 - 787	900	26846	26848
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 - 887	874 - 887	900	26847	26849
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 - 987	974 - 987	900	27567	27615
1200 x 1200	-	570	530	1174 - 1187	1174 - 1187	900	-	27571

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Corner with Full Height Door & Side Panel

# Non-handed Plain Door 5





Non-handed

#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with a side panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:		2	3	4	5		Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 - 796	776 - 795	1900	26812	26816	26822
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 - 796	876 - 895	1900	26813	26818	26823
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 - 896	776 - 795	1900	26814	26819	26824
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 - 996	876 - 895	1900	26815	26817	26825
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 - 996	676 - 695	1900	27554	27555	27553
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 - 996	776-795	1900	-	26820	-
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 - 996	876 - 895	1900	-	26821	-
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 - 996	976 - 995	1900	27561	27562	27560

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

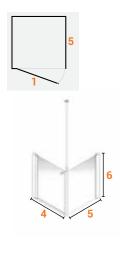
Larenco Shower Screens: Corner

137

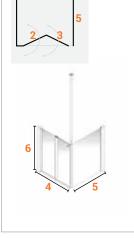
### 136

#### Larenco Corner with Half Height Door & Side Panel

#### Non-handed Plain Door



#### Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with a side panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

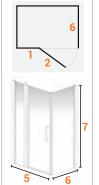
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 - 796	776 - 795	900	26826	26830
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 - 796	876 - 895	900	26828	26832
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 - 896	776 - 795	900	26827	26833
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 - 896	876 - 895	900	26829	26831
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 - 996	676 - 695	900	27556	27557
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 - 996	776 - 795	900	-	26834
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 - 996	876 - 895	900	-	26835
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 - 996	976 - 995	900	27563	27564

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Corner with Full Height Door, Inline Panel & Side Panel

#### Non-handed Plain Door



#### Non-handed Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed

**Duo Door** 

#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with an inline panel and a side panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

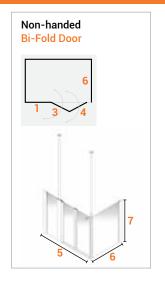
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 - 436	690	370	330	1154 - 1186	676 - 695	1900	26862	26865	26868
1200 x 800	417 - 436	690	370	330	1155 - 1186	776 - 795	1900	26863	26866	26869
1200 x 900	417 - 436	690	370	330	1156 - 1186	876 - 895	1900	26864	26867	26870
1300 x 700	417 - 436	790	420	380	1254 - 1286	676 - 695	1900	26877	26880	26883
1300 x 800	417 - 436	790	420	380	1255 - 1286	776 - 795	1900	26878	26878	26884
1300 x 900	417 - 436	790	420	380	1256 - 1286	876 - 895	1900	26879	26882	26885
1400 x 900	417 - 436	890	470	430	1356 - 1386	876 - 895	1900	27583	27584	27582
1500 x 700	417 - 436	-	520	480	1454 - 1486	676 - 695	1900	-	26945	26948
1500 x 800	417 - 436	-	520	480	1455 - 1486	776 - 795	1900	-	26949	26946
1500 x 900	417 - 436	-	520	480	1456 - 1486	876 - 895	1900	-	26947	26950

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Corner with Half Height Door, Inline Panel & Side Panel

# Non-handed Plain Door 6 1 2



#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with an inline panel and a side panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied

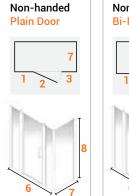
#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

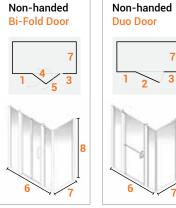
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 - 436	690	370	330	1154 - 1186	676 - 695	900	26871	26874
1200 x 800	417 - 436	690	370	330	1155 - 1186	776 - 795	900	26872	26875
1200 x 900	417 - 436	690	370	330	1156 - 1186	876 - 895	900	26873	26876
1300 x 700	417 - 436	790	420	380	1254 - 1286	676 - 695	900	26886	26889
1300 x 800	417 - 436	790	420	380	1255 - 1286	776 - 795	900	26887	26890
1300 x 900	417 - 436	790	420	380	1256 - 1286	876 - 895	900	26888	26891
1400 x 900	417 - 436	890	470	430	1356 - 1386	876 - 895	900	27585	27586
1500 x 700	417 - 436	-	520	480	1454 - 1486	676 - 695	900	26951	-
1500 x 800	417 - 436	-	520	480	1455 - 1486	776 - 795	900	26952	-
1500 x 900	417 - 436	-	520	480	1456 - 1486	876 - 895	900	26953	-

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Corner with Full Height Door, Two Inline Panels & Side Panel





#### FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with two inline panels and a side panel
- + Full height
- + Plain Door, Bi-Fold Door and Duo Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass

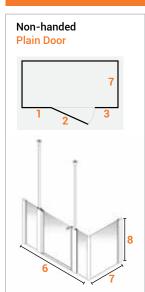
#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

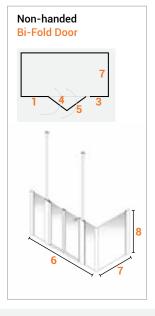
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	682 - 700	1900	26892	26901	26910
1600 x 800	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	782 - 800	1900	26893	26902	26911
1600 x 900	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	882 - 900	1900	26894	26903	26912
1700 x 700	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	682 - 700	1900	26895	26904	26913
1700 x 800	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	782 - 800	1900	26896	26905	26914
1700 x 900	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	882 - 900	1900	26897	26906	26915
1800 x 700	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	682 - 700	1900	26898	26907	26916
1800 x 800	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	782 - 800	1900	26899	26908	26917
1800 x 900	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	882 - 900	1900	26900	26909	26918

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

#### Larenco Corner with Half Height Door, Two Inline Panels & Side Panel





#### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Corner installation
- + One door with two inline panels and a side panel
- + Half height
- + Plain Door and Bi-Fold Door options available
- + Lightweight 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied

#### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	682 - 700	900	26919	26928
1600 x 800	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	782 - 800	900	26920	26929
1600 x 900	417 - 436	690	401	370	330	1555 - 1590	882 - 900	900	26921	26930
1700 x 700	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	682 - 700	900	26922	26931
1700 x 800	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	782 - 800	900	26923	26932
1700 x 900	417 - 436	790	401	420	380	1655 - 1690	882 - 900	900	26924	26933
1800 x 700	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	682 - 700	900	26925	26934
1800 x 800	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	782 - 800	900	26926	26935
1800 x 900	417 - 436	890	401	470	430	1755 - 1790	882 - 900	900	26927	26936

\* All of the ranges can be increased by 20 mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.



SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

### Level Best

A single wall mounted glass screen that can be used for a wet room or tray installation adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

- + Simple single panel glass screen
- + Available with a simple deflector panel for water retention
- + Strong 6mm toughened glass for increased safety
- + Can be used on a shower tray or wet room

### LEVEL BEST GLASS SHOWER SCREENS

Level Best Glass - Option GA

GA



### **FEATURES**

Level Best Glass Shower Screens

- + 6mm toughened glass
- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing
- + Corner radius blocks
- + Bright silver chrome finish aluminium frame
- + Stay clear coating on both sides

### BENEFITS

- + Offers safety and peace of mind
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- + Offers a stylish finish to any bathroom

### $\epsilon$

\* Tray must be longer than screen ordered

### Level Best Glass - Option GA

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1		Code:
	700mm	1900mm	LB00215
Will fit most	800mm	1900mm	LB00216
tray sizes*	900mm	1900mm	LB00217
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218

Accessories:	Code:
1400mm Wall Brace	LB00126

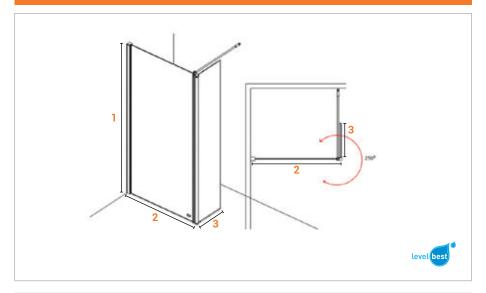
Level Best Screen Black	1	2	Code:
	800mm	1900mm	LB00216BK
Will fit most trays sizes*	900mm	1900mm	LB00217BK
1.470 0.200	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218BK



Level Best Glass Shower Screens

146

### Level Best Glass Deflector Screen



### **FEATURES**

- + 6mm toughened glass
- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing
- + Deflector screen with rising butt hinge
- + The panel rotates 250° and locks at 55° and 305° from the fixed panel
- + Bright silver chrome finish aluminium frame
- + Stay clear coating on both sides

### BENEFITS

- + Offers safety and peace of mind
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Creates an added water barrier for protection
- + Allows for easy opening and closing
- + Offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- + Glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and reduces the growth of bacteria

### Level Best Glass Deflector Screen

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1		3	Code:
	1900mm	600mm	350mm	27019
	1900mm	700mm	350mm	27020
Will fit most tray sizes	1900mm	800mm	350mm	27021
,	1900mm	900mm	350mm	27022
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	27028

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen – Black Screens are not coated	1	2	Code:
	800mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	27018BK
Will fit most tray sizes	900mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	27031BK
,	1000mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	27017BK

**146** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

### Standard

All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish. Screens include 180 degree rising butt hinges and 360 degree bifold hinge.

- PET frosted panels give shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application
- + Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges
- + 360 Degree bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards

Bottom door seals are water barriers, not water proof. If using a cutrain, it should be long enough to protect the doors seals.

151

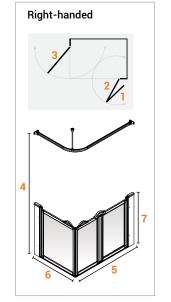
### STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS

Standard – Option A

Α

### Left-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold door to
  '1/2' side opening
  in and out
- + Single door to '3' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option A screens
- + Drop rod is 600mm
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

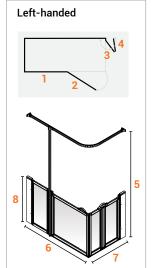
Dimensions (lengths):

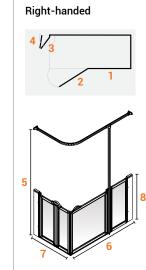
Shower Tray	,	2	3	4	5	6		7
Size Options:	'	2	•	4	3	Ů	750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001L/R	91002L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003L/R	91004L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91188L/R	91189L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005L/R	91006L/R
1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91190L/R	91191L/R
1350 x 750mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91192L/R	91193L/R
Screens only s	uitable for Pi	pe Duct trav	/S					

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



### Standard - Option B





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold doors to
  '7' side opening in
  and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option B screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

ower Tray te Options:	1				5	6	7	750mm	900mm
00 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91007L/R	91009L/F
00 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91194L/R	91195L/F
00 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91008L/R	91010L/I
00 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91168L/R	91169L/I
20 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91013L/R	91015L/I
20 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91014L/R	91016L/I
00 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91017L/R	91019L/I
00 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91021L/R	91022L/F
50 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91196L/R	91197L/F
70 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91198L/R	91199L/I

are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

for Pipe Duct trays

BF

# Non-handed 1 2 8

### **FEATURES**

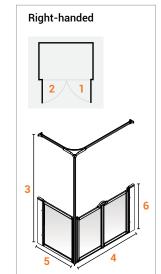
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + Full height
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option BF screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes: Dimensions (lengths): Shower Tray Size Options: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8/750mm 900mm 1000 x 1000mm 500mm 457mm 500mm 1880mm 1000mm 1000mm 91024N 1050 x 1050mm 550mm 457mm 550mm 1880mm 1050mm 1050mm 91200N 91201N Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

Standard - Option C

## Left-handed 1 2



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors to '4' side opening in and out with fixed panel to '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are an optional extra
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1		3	4	5	750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91025L/R	91027L/R
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91026L/R	91028L/R
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	91029L/R	91032L/R
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91030L/R	91033L/R
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91204L/R	91205L/R
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91031L/R	91034L/R
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91035L/R	91037L/R
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91036L/R	91038L/R
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91202L/R	91203L/R
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91206L/R	91207L/R
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	91208L/R	91209L/R

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators

are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

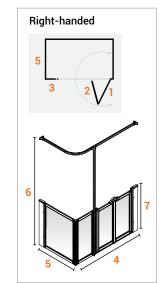
Screens only suitable

for Pipe Duct trays



### Standard – Option D

## Left-handed 5 1 2 3



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are an optional extra
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:				4			750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	91039L/R	91040L/R
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	91210L/R	91211L/R
1300 x 700mm	424mm	389mm	398mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91388L/R	91388L/R
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	91212L/R	91213L/R

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

**Please note**: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

Standard Shower Screens

### Right-handed 4 \sqrt{3} 2 \sqrt{1} 5

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed & Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option E screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

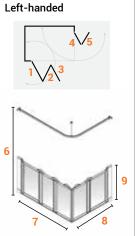
Dimensions (lengths):

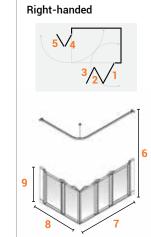
Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8
Size Options:	' '	2	3	4	3		<u>'</u>	750mm	900mm
800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041N	91042N
820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043N	91044N
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045N	91046N
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047L/R	91049L/R
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048N	91050N
1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	91319L/R	91320L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053L/R	91057L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91216L/R	91217L/R
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054L/R	91058L/R
1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056L/R	91060L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061L/R	91063L/R
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062L/R	91064L/R
1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91214N	91215N
1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91218L/R	91219L/R
1350 x 750mm	382mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91220L/R	91221L/R

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

### Standard – Option E5





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option E screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 750mm
820 x 1200mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91381L/R
820 x 1300mm	424mm	406mm	279mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91382L/R
900 x 1400mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91383L/R

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

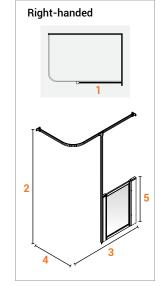
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

H

### Left-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fits most tray sizes LH and RH
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + 1x 1400mm and 1x 1900mm drop curtains supplied

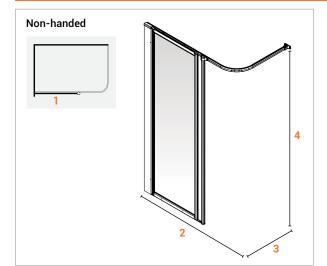
### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1.	2	3	4		5
Size Options:		-	J	7	750mm	900mm
	600mm 1880mm	91069L/R	91074L/R			
	700mm	1880mm			91070L/R	91075L/R
	800mm	1880mm			91071L/R	91076L/R
	900mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91072L/R	91077L/R
Will fit most	1000mm	1880mm			91073L/R	91078L/R
tray sizes	650mm	1880mm			91222L/R	91223L/R
	750mm	1880mm			91224L/R	91225L/R
	850mm	1880mm			91226L/R	91227L/R
	950mm	1880mm			91228L/R	91229L/R
	1050mm	1880mm			91231L/R	91230L/R
Screens only suit					point giving 14.5mm than the length of the	in and out adjustmen e tray and provide

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standard – Option HF



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height
- + Fits all tray sizes LH and RH
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + 1 x 1900mm drop curtain supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:		2			Code:
	600mm			1880mm	91079N
	700mm		Will fit all tray sizes	1880mm	91080N
Will fit all tray sizes	800mm			1880mm	91081N
	900mm			1880mm	91082N
	1000mm	Will fit all tray sizes		1880mm	91083N
	650mm			1880mm	91242N
	750mm			1880mm	91243N
	850mm			1880mm	91244N
	950mm			1880mm	91245N
	1050mm			1880mm	91246N
	600mm			1880mm	91387N

for Pipe Duct trays

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustmer on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

\*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**158** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

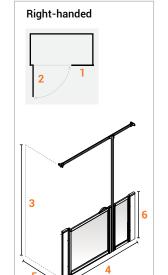
adequate access for user.

\*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

Standard Shower Screens



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed panel with single door opening out only
- + Curtain rail L-shaped, can be cut to fit straight
- + Handles are included with Option J screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:** Dimensions (lengths): **Shower Tray** Size Options 1300mm 417mm 799mm 1880mm 1300mm 700mm 91084L/R 91085L/R 537mm 1420mm 799mm 1880mm 1420mm 700mm 91086L/R 91087L/R 1700mm 861mm 1700mm 91088L/R 91089L/R 755mm 1880mm 700mm 91252L/R 91253L/R 91254L/R 91255L/R Screens only suitable Please note: Compensators are set at mid point for Pipe Duct trays giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Left-handed 3 4 5

## Right-handed 5 4 3 2

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out
- + Fixed side panel to '5'
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option K screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6			3
Size Options:	'		3	- 4		٥	,	750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	91090L/R	91092L/
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	91091L/R	91093L/
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	91256L/R	91257L/
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91094L/R	91096L
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	91095L/R	91097L
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91098L/R	91099L
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	91258L/R	91259L
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	91260L/R	91261L

are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

for Pipe Duct trays

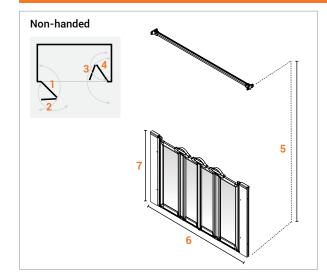
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

## Non-handed

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be trimmed on site
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:** Dimensions (lengths): Size Options 800mm 347mm 347mm 91109N 1880mm 800mm 91104N 900mm 397mm 397mm 1880mm 900mm 91100N 91105N 1000mm 447mm 447mm 1880mm 91101N 91106N 1000mm 1200mm 547mm 547mm 1880mm 1200mm 91102N 91107N 1300mm 597mm 597mm 1880mm 1300mm 91103N 91108N 91262N 91263N 91264N 91265N 91266N 91267N Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Twin bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be trimmed on site
- + Latches are included with Option N screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

	Dimensions (lengths):												
Shower Tray         1         2         3         4         5         6         7/750mm													
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110N	91118N					
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111N	91119N					
1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113N	91121N					
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114N	91122N					
1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	-	91321N					
1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117N	91124N					
1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	91268N	91269N					
1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	91270N	91271N					
1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	91272N	91273N					

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm

in and out adjustment on both sides.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

Screens only suitable

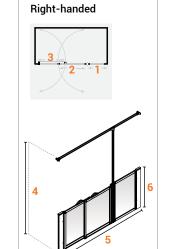
for Pipe Duct trays

165

Р

### Left-handed

### 11-2



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option P screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray		2		4	5.	6		
Size Options:	'			4	5		900mm	
1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91125L/R	91126L/R	
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	91274L/R	91275L/R	

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

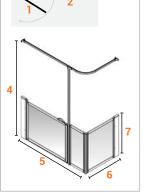
\*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

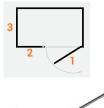
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standard - Option Q

### Left-handed



### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option Q screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	,	2	3		_	_		7			
Shower Tray Size Options:	'		3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm			
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91335L/R	_			
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91336L/R	-			

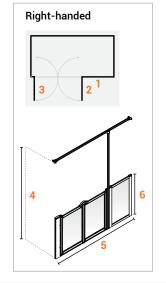
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

### Standard - Option TT

### Left-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1.		-		5"		6
Size Options:	1		3	4			
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91127L/R	91128L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. All options Patented GB 2429030.

\*Column 1: Adjustment range of trimmable panel.

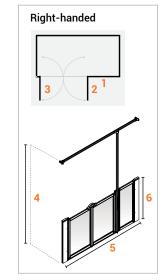
"Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standard - Option U

## Left-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- + Latches are included with Option U screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray		2	3	4	5		6
Size Options:		2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	91129L/R	91131L/R
1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	91130L/R	91132L/R
1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	91276L/R	91277L/R
1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	91278L/R	91279L/R

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct travs

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

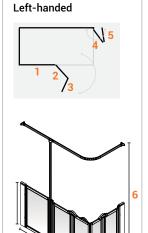
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

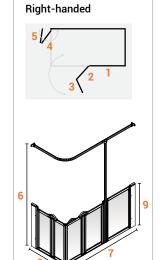
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

169

### Standard – Option X

### •





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied

14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

- + Handles are included with Option X screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

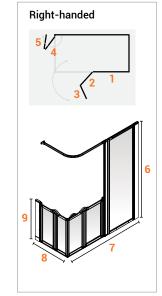
Shower Tray	,	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9									
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	3	0	'	°	750mm	900mm									
1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91318L/R	91133L/R									
1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91389L/R	91135L/R									
1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91137L/R	91139L/R									
1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91138L/R	91140L/R									
1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91141L/R	91143L/R									
1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91280L/R	91281L/R									
Screens onl	y suitable					Please no			e set at mid p	Screens only suitable Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving									

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

for Pipe Duct trays

### Standard – Option XF

## Left-handed 1 2 3 9



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height and half height
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option XF screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:		2	3						900mm
1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339L/R
1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340L/R

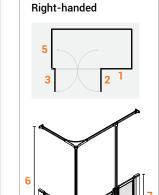
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

Standard Shower Screens

171



### **FEATURES**

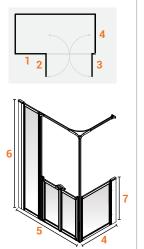
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side
- + Fixed side panel to '5' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:** Dimensions (lengths): 1300 x 700mm 381mm 437mm 437mm 1300mm 700mm 1880mm 91145L/R 91147L/R 1300 x 820mm 91146L/R 91148L/R 381mm 437mm 437mm 1300mm 820mm 1880mm 1420 x 700mm 500mm 437mm 437mm 1420mm 700mm 1880mm 91149L/R 91151L/R 1420 x 820mm 500mm 437mm 437mm 1420mm 820mm 1880mm 91150L/R 91152L/R 91153L/R 91154L/R 1700 x 700mm 702mm 477mm 477mm 1700mm 700mm 1880mm 91282L/R 91283L/R 91284L/R 91285L/R Screens only suitable Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving for Pipe Duct trays 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Left-handed

Standard - Option YF



### Right-handed

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height and half height
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '5' side
- + Fixed side panel to '4' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are an optional extra
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):											
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>7</b> 750mm				
1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	91341L/R				
1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	91342L/R				

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

### Standard – Option Z

## Left-handed 2 3 1

# Right-handed 3 2 1

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- + Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latches are included with Option Z screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1' 2		3	4	5"	6		
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm	
1800-1500mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91155L/R	91156L/R	
	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	91286L/R	91287L/R	

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.** 

\*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

**"Column 5:** measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

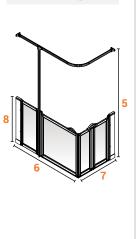
### STANDARD WET FLOOR SHOWER SCREENS

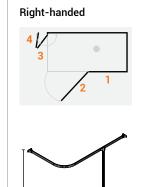
All of our **wet floor** screens can be installed with a variety of shower configurations and have strong carefully designed seals to reduce water egress. Screens include 180 degree rising butt hinges and 360 degree bifold hinge.

### Standard Wet Floor – Option BW

В۱

### Left-handed 4 1 2





### 2 1

### FEATURES

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold door to '7' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Latches are included with Option BW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1	2	2	4	-		7		В
Shower Tray Size Options:	'	2	3	4	5	0	'	750mm	900mm
1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91011L/R	91012L/R
1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91018L/R	91020L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

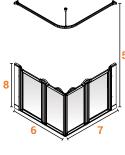
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

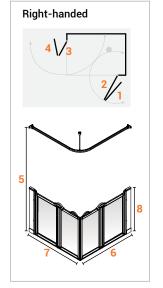
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

### Standard Wet Floor - Option EW









### **FEATURES**

- + Handed/non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-fold doors to both '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with trimmable corner blocks designed to accommodate coved vinyl flooring
- + Handles are included
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtain supplied

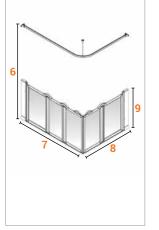
### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		3
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	3	٥	,	750mm	900mm
900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	91326L/R	-
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171N	91170N
990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	91329N	-
1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	91328L/R	-
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173N	91172N
1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	91325L/R	-
1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051L/R	91052L/R
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91327L/R	-
1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91348L/R	-
1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	91324L/R	-
1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055N	91059N
1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	91346L/R	-
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175L/R	91174L/R
1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065L/R	91066L/R
1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1485mm	800mm	91347L/R	-
1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067L/R	91068L/R
1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1500mm	1200mm	91349L/R	-

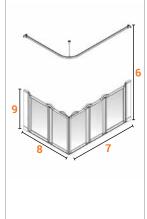
### Standard - Option EW5

### Left-handed



### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Handles and latches included
- + 180° hinges enable doors to open both inwards and outwards
- + Bi-fold screens feature 360° hinges
- + Unique locking rising butt two-way hinges
- + Special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option EW5 screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- + Supplied with an L-Shaped curtain rail

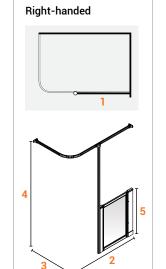
### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 750mm
1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91384L/R
1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91385L/R
1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91386L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + 1x 1400mm and 1x 1900mm drop curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	P		3	4	750mm	900mm
	300mm			1880mm	-	91330L/R
	400mm			1880mm	91331L/R	-
MCII CA A	600mm	Will fit most	MCII CA A	1880mm	91232L/R	91233L/R
Will fit most tray sizes	700mm	tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	1880mm	91234L/R	91235L/R
	800mm			1880mm	91236L/R	91237L/R
	900mm			1880mm	91238L/R	91239L/R
	1000mm			1880mm	91240L/R	91241L/R
Column 1: Includes	22mm noot					

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Non-handed 1

Standard Wet Floor - Option HFW

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Full height
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + 1 x 1900mm drop curtain supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:				4	Code:
	600mm			1880mm	91247N
Will fit most	700mm	Will fit most	Will fit most	1880mm	91248N
tray sizes	800mm	tray sizes	tray sizes	1880mm	91249N
	900mm			1880mm	91250N
	1000mm			1880mm	91251N

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side.

\*Column 1: Includes 55m gap and 32mm post.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

### Standard Wet Floor - Option MW

MW

# Non-handed The state of the st

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Supplied with straight curtain rail\*
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

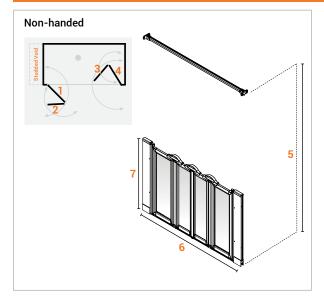
n	imens	iono (	lonat	ha).

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	750mm	900mm
1100mm*	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	91350N	-
1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177N	91176N

\*Supplied with a L-shaped rail

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

### Standard Wet Floor - Option NW



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Trimmable L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6		7
Size Options:	'	2	•	4	9	· ·	750mm	900mm
1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	91351N	-
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91352N	-
1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	91353N	-
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179N	91178N
1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	91354N	-
1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112N	91120N
1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	91355N	-
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181N	91180N
1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	91356N	-
1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323N	91123N
1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	91357N	-
1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91332N	-
1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	91358N	-
1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	91333N	91334N

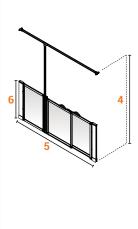
181

### Standard Wet Floor – Option PW

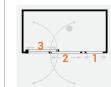
PW

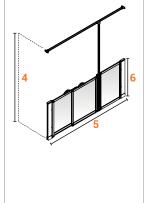
### Left-handed





### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting, overlapping doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option PW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray					5.		5
Size Options:		2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91183L/R	91182L/R

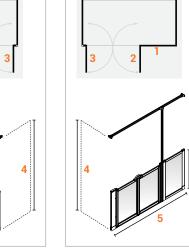
**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

\*Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standard Wet Floor - Option TTW

### Left-handed



Right-handed

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	11			,	For	6		
Size Options:	r l		3	4	5"	750mm	900mm	
1800-1500mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91185L/R	91184L/R	

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted Formers on door side only.

\*Column 1: Trimmable panel size range.

"Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

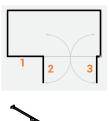
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

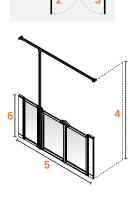
183

### Standard Wet Floor – Option UW

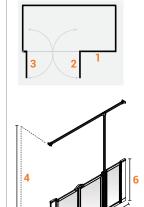
### UW

### Left-handed





### Right-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Latch is included on Option UW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1			4	5	6 750mm
1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	91359L/R
1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	91360L/R
1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	91361L/R
1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	91362L/R
1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	91363L/R
1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	91364L/R
1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	91365L/R
1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	91366L/R
1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	91367L/R

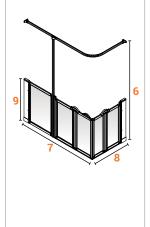
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

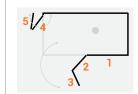
### Standard Wet Floor - Option XW

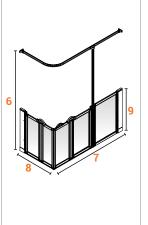
### Left-handed





### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold door to '8' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- Handles and latch are included on Option XW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

						•				
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9
Size Options:		_							750mm	900mm
1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91134L/R	91136L/R
1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91142L/R	91144L/R

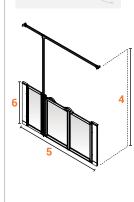
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

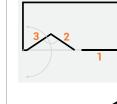
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

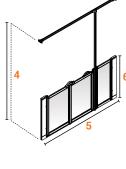
Standard Wet Floor Shower Screens

ZUW



### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Fixed panel with Bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handle and latch are included on Option ZUW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

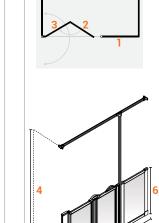
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4		<b>6</b> 750mm
1300mm	500mm	341mm	376mm	1880mm	1300mm	91368L/R
1350mm	500mm	366mm	401mm	1880mm	1350mm	91369L/R
1400mm	500mm	391mm	426mm	1880mm	1400mm	91370L/R
1450mm	500mm	416mm	451mm	1880mm	1450mm	91371L/R
1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	91372L/R
1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	91373L/R
1600mm	500mm	491mm	526mm	1880mm	1600mm	91374L/R
1650mm	500mm	516mm	551mm	1880mm	1650mm	91375L/R
1700mm	500mm	541mm	576mm	1880mm	1700mm	91376L/R
1750mm	500mm	566mm	601mm	1880mm	1750mm	91377L/R
1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	91378L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standard Wet Floor - Option ZW

### Left-handed



Right-handed

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-folding doors to give a 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- + Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations
- + Straight curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handle and latch are included on Option ZW screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):											
er Tray	r	2	3	4	5"						

1800mm 1500-1800mm 91187L/R 91186L/R 810mm 483mm 518mm 1880mm

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option ZW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted Formers on door side only.

\*Column 1: Trimmable panel size range.

"Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

184 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

185

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

### Silverdale

All of our Silverdale® shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic market.

These attractive silver screens will compliment any bathroom. Screens include 180 degree rising butt hinges and 360 degree bifold hinge. Silverdale screens are available in two finishes – Clear (SC) or Frosted glazing (SF).

- Modern and contemporary in a silver finish
- + PET frosted panels give shatterproof glazing and added safety
- Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application
- Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges
- 360 degree bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards

Silverdale® Shower Screens

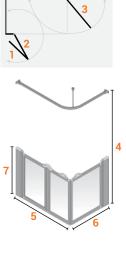
189

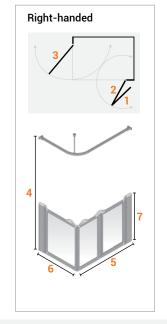
188

### Silverdale® - Option A



### Left-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold door to '5' side opening in and out
- + Single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latch and Handles are included with Option A screens
- + Drop rod is 600mm
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

imensions (	

Shower Tray	,	2	3	4	5	6		7
Size Options:		-			Ĭ			
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001LSC/F* 91001RSC/F*	91002LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91002RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91003RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91004LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91004RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91005RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91006LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91006RSC/F <sup>-</sup>

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

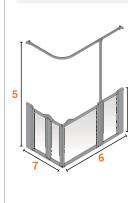


### Silverdale® - Option B

Left-handed

### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out
- + Bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latch and handle are included with Option B screens
- + Only available in frosted glazing
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

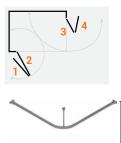
Shower Tray Size Options:		2	3		5	6		900mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91015LSF/RSF

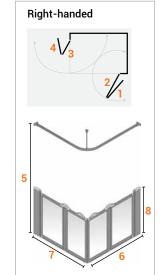
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Ε

### Left-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included with Option E screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

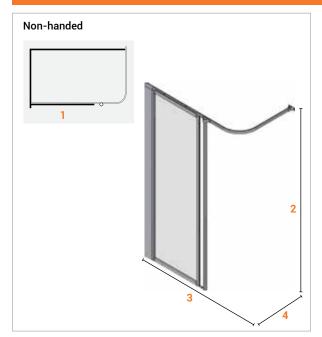
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	750mm	900mm
800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041NSC/F*	91042NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91044NSC/F
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045NSC/F	91046NSC/F
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91047RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91049LSC/F <sup>+</sup> 91049RSC/F <sup>+</sup>
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048NSC/F*	91050NSC/F*
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91053RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91057LSC/F <sup>+</sup> 91057RSC/F <sup>+</sup>
1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054LSC/F* 91054RSC/F*	91058LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91058RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91056RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91060LSC/F* 91060RSC/F*
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91061RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91063LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91063RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91062RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91064LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91064RSC/F <sup>-</sup>

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

### Silverdale® – Option HF



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height
- + Fits all tray sizes
  LH and RH
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + 1 x 1900mm drop curtain supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	r.	2	3	4	Code:
	600mm	1880mm			91079NSC/F"
Will fit most	700mm	1880mm	Will fit most	Will fit most	91080NSC/F**
tray sizes	800mm	1880mm	tray sizes	tray sizes	91081NSC/F"
	900mm	1880mm			91082NSC/F"
	1000mm	1880mm			91083NSC/F"

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*Column 1: Includes 55mm grip gap and 32mm post

"C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

### Silverdale® – Option M

М

# Non-handed Plan papping 1 2 3

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Latch included
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

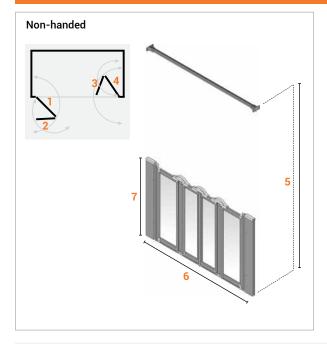
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray	,	2	3	4		5
Size Options:	,	2	3	4	750mm	900mm
800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91109NSC/F*
900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100NSC/F*	91105NSC/F*
1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101NSC/F*	91106NSC/F
1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102NSC/F*	91107NSC/F*
1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103NSC/F	91108NSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

### Silverdale® - Option N



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Latches are included with Option N screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

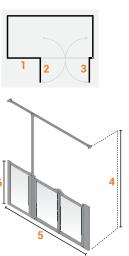
Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6	750	7
Size Options:							750mm	900mm
1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91118NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91119NSC/F*
1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113NSC/F*	91121NSC/F*
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114NSC/F*	91122NSC/F
1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117NSC/F*	91124NSC/F

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

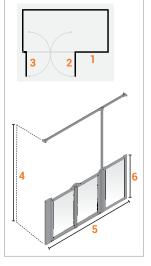
\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

"Straight curtain rail supplied.

### Left-handed



### Right-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Straight curtain rail supplied
- + Latch are included with Option TT screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	T.	2	3	4	5"	6 900mm
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91128LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations. All options Patented GB 2429030.

Silverdale\* screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*Column 1: Trimmable panel size range.

"Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Silverdale® - Option 1

## Left-handed 1 2 3 6

## Right-handed 5 4 9

### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latches and handles are included with Option X screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

				Dillicitoro	(	-/-			
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 900mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91139LSF/RSF

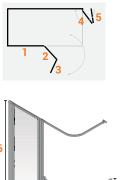
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

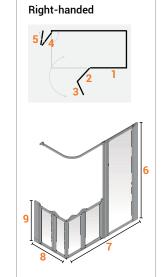
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Silverdale® - Option XF

XF

### Left-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full height and half height
- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latches and handle are are included with Option XF screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

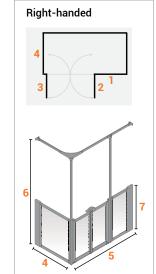
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	900mm
1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339LSF/RSF
1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Silverdale® - Option '

### Left-handed 1 2 3



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '5' side. Fixed side panel to '4' side
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Latch is included with Option Y screens
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

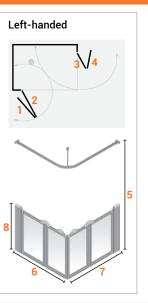
Dimensions (lengths):

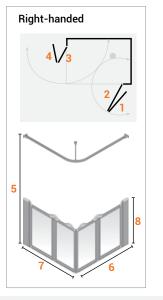
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>7</b> 900mm
1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91151LSF/RSF
1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91154LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

All of our Silverdale® **wet floor** screens can be installed in a variety of configurations and have strong well designed seals for a continuous watertight barrier. Screens include 180 degree rising butt hinges and 360 degree bifold hinge. Silverdale screens are avaiable in two finishes – Clear (SC) or Frosted glazing (SF)

### Silverdale® Wet Floor - Option EW





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-fold doors to both '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included with Option EW screens
- + Drop rod is 600mm
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2			5		7	750mm	900mm
900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91170NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173NSC/F*	91172NSC/F
1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91051RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91052LSC/F* 91052RSC/F*
1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055NSC/F*	91059NSC/F*
1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91175RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91174LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91174RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91065RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91066LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91066RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91067RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91068LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91068RSC/F <sup>-</sup>

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

'C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish. L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Silverdale® Wet Floor - Option HFW

H

# Non-handed 1

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to cover slip resistant flooring
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing\*\*\*
- + 1x 1900mm drop curtain supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:		2	3	4	Code:
	400mm	1870mm			91345NSF***
	600mm	1870mm			91247NSC/F**
Will fit most	700mm	1870mm	Will fit most	Will fit most	91248NSC/F"
tray sizes	800mm	1870mm	tray sizes	tray sizes	91249NSC/F"
	900mm	1870mm			91250NSC/F"
	1000mm	1870mm			91251NSC/F"

Please note: Compensator is set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

"C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

\*\*\*400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

### Non-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Supplied with straight curtain rail
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to cover slip resistant flooring
- + Latch is included on Option MW screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

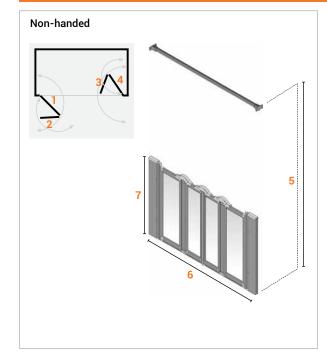
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray		2	2	,		5
Size Options:		2	2 3 4			
1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91176NSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

### Silverdale® Wet Floor - Option NW



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for wet floors
- + Double bi-folding doors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Latches are included on Option NW screens
- + Available in clear or frosted glazing
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray		2		4	_			
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm
1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179NSC/F*	91178NSC/F*
1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112NSC/F*	91120NSC/F*
1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181NSC/F*	91180NSC/F*
1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323NSC/F	91123NSC/F*

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

"Straight curtain rail supplied.

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

### Sliding

Our sliding screens can be installed with a variety of shower trays and wet floors and have designed seals to reduce water egress. Suitable for all trays and wet floors. Supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved slip resistant flooring

- Space saving sliding screen solution for tight spaces
- + Front and side overlapping, sliding doors which open in and out
- + PET frosted panels give shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + A strong magnetic strip increases water retention

SJ

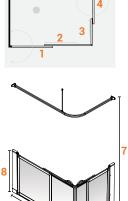
### Sliding – Option SE

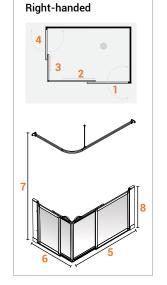
SE

### Left-handed

204

Sliding Shower Screens





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed and non-handed
- + Screens suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Handles are included on Option SE screens
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:** Dimensions (lengths): Shower Tray Size Options: 900-1000mm 558mm 510mm 510mm 558mm 900 -900 -1880mm 15500 x 900-1000mm 1000mm 1000mm 1200-1300mm 708mm 660mm 420mm 468mm 1200 -700 -1880mm 15501L/R x 700-820mm 1300mm 820mm 1420-1500mm 808mm 760mm 420mm 468mm 1420 -700 -1880mm 15502L/R x 700-820mm 1500mm 820mm Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

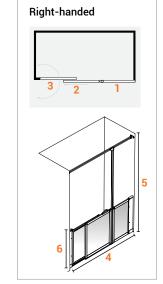
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

 $\epsilon$ 

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

### Sliding - Option SJ

### Left-handed



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included on Option SJ screens
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4		<b>6</b> 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15506L/R
420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15507L/R
700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15522L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards. \*Straight curtain rail supplied.

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SN

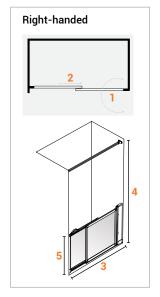
207

207

### Sliding – Option SM

SM

## Left-handed 2



### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included on Option SM screens
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

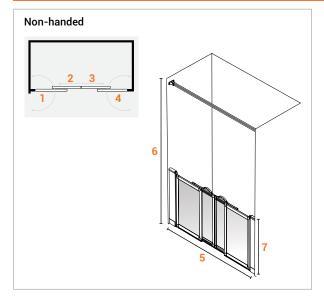
Dimensions (lengths):

		3	4	<b>5</b> 750mm
538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	15503L/R
688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15504L/R
788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15505L/R
	688mm	538mm 493mm 688mm 643mm	538mm         493mm         900-1000mm           688mm         643mm         1200-1300mm	538mm         493mm         900-1000mm         1880mm           688mm         643mm         1200-1300mm         1880mm

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Sliding - Option SN



### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included on Option SN screens
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

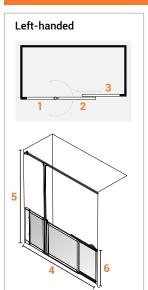
				. ( . 3 /			
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>7</b> 750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15508
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500 mm	1880mm	15509
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15510

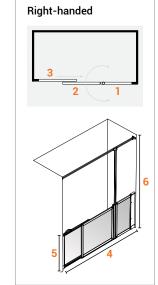
**Please note:** Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards. 'Straight curtain rail supplied.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212



### Sliding – Option SU





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- + Handles are included on Option SU screens
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	<b>6</b> 750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	15511L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15512L/R
1700-1800mm <sup>-</sup>	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15513L/R

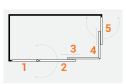
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only. \*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212

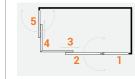
### SY

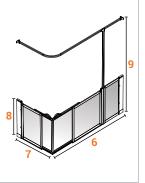
### Left-handed





### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SX screens
- + Supplied with 2 x 1800 x 1800 curtains

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

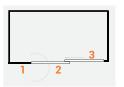
Dimensions (lengths):

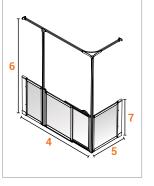
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6		8	<b>9</b> 750mm					
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15514L/R					
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420 - 1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15515L/R					
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700 - 1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15516L/R					
Please note: Slidi	ng screen	compensa	ators give 1	ease note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.										

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

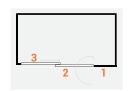
### Left-handed

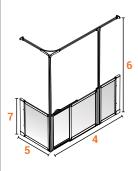
Sliding - Option SY





### Right-handed





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring
- + Handles are included on Option SY screens
- + Supplied with 2 x 1800 x 1800 curtains

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2		4	5	6	<b>7</b> 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	15517L/R
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	15518L/R
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	15519L/R
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	15520L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 212  $\,$ 

### MADE-TO-MEASURE SHOWER SCREENS

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements.

Curtain rails and standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains are supplied with made-to-measure screens.

 $\epsilon$ 

### Specifying Made-to-Measure Shower Screens

### When specifying for AKW trays, please state:

- + Tray type
- + Tray size
- + Tray handing (if any)
- + Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)

### When specifying for wet floor areas, consider.

- + Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor
- + Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring
- + Accurate drawing required

### When specifying for wallto-wall screens, we need:

+ Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

### Ordering Made-to-Measure Shower Screens

01905 823 299

01905 823 297

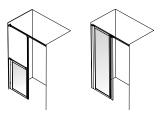
orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

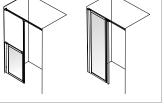
Made to measure screens now available with next day delivery to accommodate your basket (with agreed specification and material availability).

AKW can make special screens to fit safety floors or any of our trays. Alternatively if you require a different screen configuration and can provide us with an accurate drawing, we will be able to quote for individual requirements.

Note: Made-to-Measure screens are non-returnable and non-refundable.

### Made-to-Measure - Option MM1/MM1F





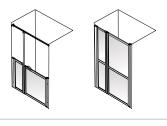
### **FEATURES**

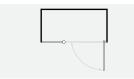
- + 1 fixed panel
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM1) and full height (MM1F) options available

### **Product Codes:**

Half Height M-to-M Screen MM1	91160
Full Height M-to-M Screen MM1F	91161
Half Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM1	91160S
Full Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM1F	911618

### Made-to-Measure - Option MM2/MM2F





### **FEATURES**

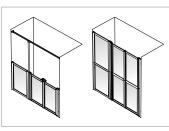
- + 1 fixed panel and 1 door opening out only
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM2) and full height (MM2F) options available

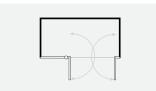
### **Product Codes:**

Half Height M-to-M Screen MM2	91162
Full Height M-to-M Screen MM2F	91163
Half Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM2	91162S
Full Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM2F	91163S

Made-to-Measure Shower Screens

### Made-to-Measure - Option MM3/MM3F





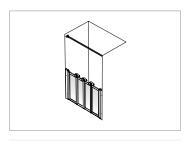
### **FEATURES**

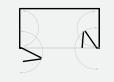
- + 1 fixed panel and 2 bi-parting doors
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM3) and full height (MM3F) options available

### **Product Codes:**

Half Height M-to-M Screen MM3	91164
Full Height M-to-M Screen MM3F	91165
Half Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM3	91164S
Full Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM3F	91165S

### Made-to-Measure - Option MM4





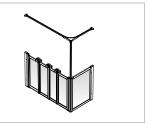
### **FEATURES**

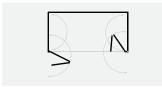
- + Double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

### **Product Code:**

Half Height M-to-M Screen MM491166Half Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM491166S

### Made-to-Measure - Option MM5





### **FEATURES**

- + One fixed panel and double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

### **Product Code:**

Half Height M-to-M Screen MM5

91167

Half Height M-to-M Silverdale Screen MM5 91167S



### STANDALONE SHOWER CUBICLES

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

### Standalone Shower Cubicle



### **BENEFITS**

- Quick to install causing minimum disruption
   meaning that a room can be converted quickly
- + Easy to fit thanks to the new slot together profile system
- + Can easily be moved giving flexibility if circumstances change
- + Option E screen provides an open sided option and provides best possible access
- + Optional grab rail and or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
- + Self-contained cubicle meaning no alterations to the walls
- + Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
- + Can be fitted into any room up or downstairs
- + Optional ramp providing easy access when used with a surface mounted shower tray option

### FEATURES

- Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level access and surface mounted solutions
- + Gravity and pumped waste options
- + New, quick fit installation kit
- + Popular AKW carer screen options E and M
- + PET glazed screens and ceiling panel
- + Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
- + Polypropylene back and side panels
- + All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings
- + Compatible with AKW showers, seats & grab rails

### Standalone Shower Cubicle - Option E





### **FEATURES**

- + Handed
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- + Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

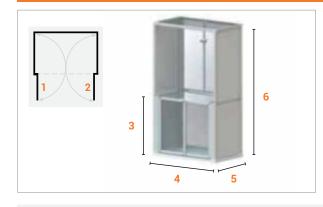
Dimensions (lengths):

						-/			
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### Standalone Shower Cubicle - Option M



### FEATURES

- + Non-handed
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- + Latch is included on Option M cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- + 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

### Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	23711S-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	23717S-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BG-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BG-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BP-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BP-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

### Standalone & Showerloo Optional Extras

Description	Dimensions	Product Code:
Straight ramp for Sulby Trays	700mm (w) x 480mm (d) x 90mm (h)	25009
40mm Straight Ramp for use with Braddan Trays (1800mm long)	1800mm (w) x 40mm (h)	25002
T Shape SS epoxy coated grab rail – White	1110mm x 300mm x 300mm	01246WH



SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

### Onyx Shower Cubicle

Replace your bathtub with the new AKW modular contemporary shower room

- + Secure and accessible shower area
- + Stability, freestanding cubicle
- Contemporary design style and a choice of doors for different mobilities
- + Easy and quick installation
- + Optional extras (grab rails ,seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- + Variety of easy-care glass screens (all with StayClear coating)
- + Low level 26mm high white Onyx shower tray
- + Perfect sealing and impeccable finish
- + Lifetime warranty



### Onyx Shower Cubicles - Sliding Door

### **FEATURES**

- + Standalone shower cubicle with sliding screens
- + Alcove and corner configurations available
- + Height: 2m
- + 4 lengths from 1200mm to 1700mm
- + 2 widths: 800 and 900mm
- + Low level, anti-slip Onyx Shower Tray with slate effect (26mm)
- + Compatible with the AKW DigiPumps
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating

- + Soft closing and assisted opening sliding doors
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white
- + Aluminium profiles
- + 300mm filler panel included
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- + Waste not included









Corner

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Alcove Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800 mm	1280SLLAWH / 1280SLRAWH
1200x900 mm	1290SLLAWH / 1290SLRAWH
1400x800 mm	1480SLLAWH / 1480SLRAWH
1400x900 mm	1490SLLAWH / 1490SLRAWH
1600x800 mm	1680SLLAWH / 1680SLRAWH
1600x900 mm	1690SLLAWH / 1690SLRAWH
1700x800 mm	1780SLLAWH / 1780SLRAWH
1700x900 mm	1790SLLAWH / 1790SLRAWH

Corner Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800 mm	1280SLLCWH / 1280SLRCWH
1200x900 mm	1290SLLCWH / 1290SLRCWH
1400x800 mm	1480SLLCWH / 1480SLRCWH
1400x900 mm	1490SLLCWH / 1490SLRCWH
1600x800 mm	1680SLLCWH / 1680SLRCWH
1600x900 mm	1690SLLCWH / 1690SLRCWH
1700x800 mm	1780SLLCWH / 1780SLRCWH
1700x900 mm	1790SLLCWH / 1790SLRCWH

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



### Onyx Shower Cubicle - Classic

### FEATURES

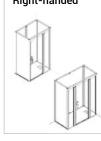
- + Standalone shower cubicle with classic glass screens
- + Alcove and corner configurations available
- + Height: 2m
- + 4 lengths from 1200mm to 1700mm
- + 2 widths: 800 and 900mm
- + Low level, anti-slip Onyx Shower Tray with slate effect (26mm)
- + Compatible with the AKW DigiPumps
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating

- + 100% waterproof panels available in white
- + Aluminium profiles
- + 300mm filler panel included
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- + Waste not included





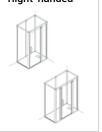
Alcove Right-handed



Corner Left-handed



Corner Right-handed



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Alcove Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800mm	1280CDLAWH / 1280CDRAWH
1200x900mm	1290CDLAWH / 1290CDRAWH
1400x800mm	1480CDLAWH / 1480CDRAWH
1400x900mm	1490CDLAWH / 1490CDRAWH
1600x800mm	1680CDLAWH / 1680CDRAWH
1600x900mm	1690CDLAWH / 1690CDLRWH
1700x800mm	1780CDLAWH / 1780CDRAWH
1700x900mm	1790CDLAWH / 1790CDRAWH

Corner Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800mm	1280CDLCWH / 1280CDRCWH
1200x900mm	1290CDLCWH / 1290CDRCWH
1400x800mm	1480CDLCWH / 1480CDRCWH
1400x900mm	1490CDLCWH / 1490CDRCWH
1600x800mm	1680CDLCWH / 1680CDRCWH
1600x900mm	1690CDLCWH / 1690CDRCWH
1700x800mm	1780CDLCWH / 1780CDRCWH
1700x900mm	1790CDLCWH / 1790CDRCWH

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



### Onyx Shower Cubicle - Salooi

### **FEATURES**

- + Standalone shower cubicle with saloon glass screens
- + Alcove and corner configurations available
- + Height: 2m
- + 4 lengths from 1200mm to 1700mm
- + 2 widths: 800 and 900mm
- + Low level, anti-slip Onyx Shower Tray with slate effect (26mm)
- + Compatible with the AKW DigiPumps

- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white
- + Aluminium profiles
- + 300mm filler panel included
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- + Waste not included









### Corner Left-handed



### Corner Right-handed



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### Dimensions (lengths):

Alcove Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800mm	1280SDLAWH / 1280SDRAWH
1200x900mm	1290SDLAWH / 1290SDRAWH
1400x800mm	1480SDLAWH / 1480SDRAWH
1400x900mm	1490SDLAWH / 1490SDRAWH
1600x800mm	1680SDLAWH / 1680SDRAWH
1600x900mm	1690SDLAWH / 1690SDRAWH
1700x800mm	1780SDLAWH / 1780SDRAWH
1700x900mm	1790SDLAWH / 1790SDRAWH

Corner Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1200x800mm	1280SDLCWH / 1280SDRCWH
1200x900mm	1290SDLCWH / 1290SDRCWH
1400x800mm	1480SDLCWH / 1480SDRCWH
1400x900mm	1490SDLCWH / 1490SDRCWH
1600x800mm	1680SDLCWH / 1680SDRCWH
1600x900mm	1690SDLCWH / 1690SDRCWH
1700x800mm	1780SDLCWH / 1780SDRCWH
1700x900mm	1790SDLCWH / 1790SDRCWH



### Onyx Shower Cubicle - Level Best

### FEATURES

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Level Best Deflector glass screen
- + Alcove and corner configurations available
- + Height: 2m
- + 3 lengths from 1400mm to 1700mm
- + 2 widths: 800 and 900mm
- + Low level, anti-slip Onyx Shower Tray with slate effect (26mm)
- + Compatible with the AKW DigiPumps

- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white
- + Aluminium profiles
- + 300mm filler panel included
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- + Waste not included









### Corner Left-handed



### Corner Right-handed



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Alcove Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1400x800mm	1480LBLAWH / 1480LBRAWH
1400x900mm	1490LBLAWH / 1490LBRAWH
1600x800mm	1680LBLAWH / 1680LBRAWH
1600x900mm	1690LBLAWH / 1690LBRAWH
1700x800mm	1780LBLAWH / 1780LBRAWH
1700x900mm	1790LBLAWH / 1790LBRAWH

Corner Size Options:	Codes (L/R):
1400x800mm	1480LBLCWH / 1480LBRCWH
1400x900mm	1490LBLCWH / 1490LBRCWH
1600x800mm	1680LBLCWH / 1680LBRCWH
1600x900mm	1690LBLCWH / 1690LBRCWH
1700x800mm	1780LBLCWH / 1780LBRCWH
1700x900mm	1790LBLCWH / 1790LBRCWH

### Onyx Shower Cubicles Accessories















233

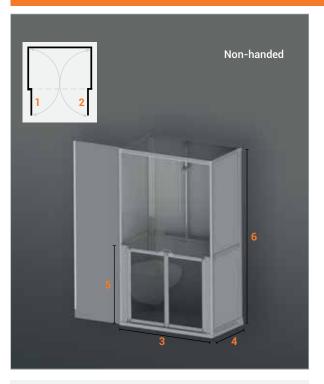
### SHOWERLOO SHOWER CUBICLES

AKW's Showerloo can be located anywhere in the home to provide a cost effective permanent or temporary solution.

### **Showerloo Shower Cubicle**

232

Showerloo Shower Cubicles



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Wall Hung Livenza WC Pack:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1200mm	23800 BG-UK
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1200mm	23801 BG-UK

### **FEATURES**

- + Non-handed
- + Self-contained cubicle
- + Available with Braddan shower trays
- + Handles are included on Showerloo cubicles
- + Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- All Showerloo cubicles include tray, screen, waste, glazed ceiling, curtain, rail, gliders and fixings
- + PET glazed screen and ceiling panel
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Polypropylene back and side panels
- + Showerloo cubicles have access panel as standard
- + Minimum width required for access panel is 15inch / 435mm

23105L

**Shower Screen Accessories** 

### FREEWAY PORTABLE SHOWER SCREENS

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

### Freeway Portable Shower Screens





### **FEATURES**

- + Portable
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + D handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement
- + Weight is between 10-13kg
- + 2, 3 and 4 panelled versions available

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Screen Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Produc 750mm	et Code 900mm
2 Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	-	-	-	-	15166	15342
2 Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	-	-	-	-	15165	15343
2 Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	-	-	-	-	15137	15344
3 Panels: 350 x 700mm	-	-	350mm	700mm	-	-	15136	15301
4 Panels: 400 x 225mm	-	-	-	-	400mm	225mm	15135	15345

232 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### **SHOWER CURTAIN RAILS**

### Straight Curtain Rails\*

Product Codes:	
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	24018
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	24049
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	24067-S

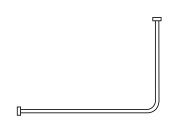
### Bendy Curtain Rails\*

234

Shower Curtain Rails

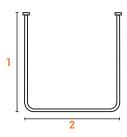
### Product Codes: 2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail 2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods 2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail 2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail 2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods 2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail 24034 3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail 24044 3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail & 2 Drop Rods 24044DR

### L-Shaped Curtain Rails\*



Product Codes:	
1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24043
1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24126
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24039
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)	24039-S
2000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24048
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202LS
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202LM
Made-to-Measure L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202LL

### U-Shaped Curtain Rails\*



### **FEATURES**

- + U-shaped curtain rail
- + Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) – specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering
- + Can be cut-to-length to suit install
- + Includes 2 upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)
- All curtain rails include 2 packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.

### **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:		2	Code:
900 x 900mm	900mm	820mm	24219
1000 x 700mm	700mm	920mm	24002
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	24217
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	24010
1135 x 770mm	770mm	1050mm	24220
1200 x 820mm	820mm	1120mm	24045
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	24009
1250 x 750mm	750mm	1170mm	24017
1300 x 700mm	700mm	1300mm	24027
1300 x 820mm	820mm	1220mm	24095
1350 x 750mm	750mm	1270mm	24218
1420 x 820mm	820mm	1340mm	24091
1470 x 750mm	750mm	1390mm	24014
1500 x 820mm	820mm	1420mm	24047
1700 x 700mm	700mm	1620mm	24046
1800 x 820mm	820mm	1720mm	24026
1850 x 750mm	750mm	1770mm	24021
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)			27202US
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)			27202UM
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)			27202UL
Made-to-Measure Silv	erdale U -shaped curtain	rail (up to 2530mm)	27202-US-2

234 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 235

237

### SHOWER CURTAIN RAIL ACCESSORIES

### **Drop Rods**

236

Shower Curtain Rail Accessories



Product Codes:	
Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	drop.rod
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	BEL131
Single Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS1.Kit
Double Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS2.Kit
Silverdale drop rod	07-002-543

### **Window Spanning Kit**



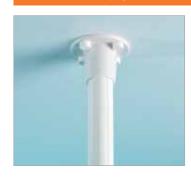
### **FEATURES**

- + Robust, easy-to-fit and trimmable
- + Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

### **Product Codes:**

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	24210
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	24210S
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	24213
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	24213S

### 32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit



### **FEATURES**

- + Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post
- + 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

### **Product Codes:**

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	24212
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	24212S

### 32mm Diameter Back Support Pole



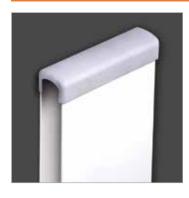
### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support
- + 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

### **Product Codes:**

Back Support Pole (Standard)	24211
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	24211S

### Extra Wide Compensator



not for use with Silverdale screens

### **FEATURES**

- Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.
- + 105mm width

### **Product Codes:**

Size	Wet Floor	Standard
750mm (Non-Handed)	24139	24130
750mm (Left)*	24140	24131
750mm (Right)*	24141	24132
900mm (Non-Handed)	24142	24133
900mm (Left)*	24143	24134
900mm (Right)*	24144	24135
1870mm (Non-Handed)	24145	24136
1870mm (Left)*	24146	24137
1870mm (Right)*	24147	24138

\*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.



### Curtain Rail Connecto



### **Product Code:**

100mm Curtain Rail Connector

24036

### Shower Curtain Cli



### **FEATURES**

- + Simple hinge clip design, simply clips to the edge of the curtain to lock and unclips to release
- + Tight grip Particularly beneficial in high use shower areas where the water escaping the shower area often builds up quicker than it can dry
- + Easy release clasp
- + Self-Adhesive Fitting Strip and fixing points if required

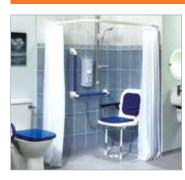
### **Product Code:**

AKW Shower Curtain Clip 2m

30084

### **SHOWER CURTAINS**

### **Standard Shower Curtain**



Shower Curtains

### **FEATURES**

- + 1800 x 1800mm weighted curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures
- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop
- + All individual curtains include 2 packs of hooks and gliders.

### **Product Codes:**

900 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24074
1800 x 1400mm Shower Curtain	24075
1800 x 1800mm Shower Curtain	24076
1800 x 1900mm Shower Curtain	24077
1800 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24078
1800 x 2100mm Shower Curtain	24079
1800 x 2400mm Shower Curtain	24080
2135 x 2135mm Shower Curtain	24073
Additional Hooks & Gliders (12 Pack)	24092
Curtain Rings (12 Pack)	24081

### **Heavy Duty Shower Curtain**



Heavy duty shower curtains have the added benefit of being weighted and made from denser material to prevent the curtain billowing.

### **FEATURES**

- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop

### **Product Codes:**

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24082
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24083
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24084
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24085

### **SHOWER SCREEN HANDLES**

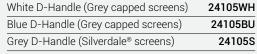
### **D-Handles**



### **FEATURES**

- + Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in Blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in Grey for Silverdale® screens

### **Product Codes:**







### **Door Latches**







### **FEATURES**

- + Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in Blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in Grey for Silverdale® screens

### Product Codes:

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106WH
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106BU
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	24106S

240 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 241

### Showers

Showering is an important part of life – that's why we've chosen a range of care showers to offer safe and comfortable showering, whatever the space or need.



Compression Fittings



### **ELECTRIC SHOWERS**



### **AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower**





AKW SmartCare
Plus® can connect
wirelessly to all AKW
DigiPump shower
waste pumps.
See from page 119.









Contemporary styling combined with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

### **CARE FEATURES**

- + Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
- + All controls closely grouped together
- + Raised tactile symbols: +, -, Temp, Flow
- + Audible Temperature and Flow Indicators
- + LED Illuminated Temperature and Flow Indicators
- + Matt anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + RNIB Tried and Tested
- + Care kit: 2m anti-kink hose, 150kg load-bearing rail 1m rail, easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic Control and Phased/Auto Shutdown
- + Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
- + AKW SmartCare Plus® app for iOS and Android
- + Patented safety features

### **INSTALLER FEATURES**

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty, extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

Patent no. GB2560278

### AKW.SmartCarePlus

### AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower



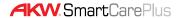
244

Electric Showers

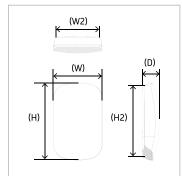


### **BENEFITS**

- + Easily adjustable for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- + Makes the shower very easy to use
- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low pressure environments
- + Shower can be fully controlled via the app with a range of functions
- + The riser can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- + Easy one handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users requirements
- + Provides flexibility and control from up to 10 metres away from the shower
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running



### AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower (Technical Information)



### **Physical Dimensions:**

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm















 $\epsilon$ 

### **Plumbing Supply:**

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high perfo	
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

### **Electricity Supply:**

Nominal Rating	at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Ci	rcuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A)
		(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current	t Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable d		nt wiring regulations and BS 7671 to m cable size. No larger than 10 mm?
Isolation Switch	(e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable	Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

### **Product Codes:**

AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	29010WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29011WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29012WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5k with silver/white kit & spiral hose	

AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit & spiral hose 29045WH AKW SmartCare Plus White 8.5kw with silver/white kit & spiral hose 29046WH AKW SmartCare Plus Smart Smooth Hose 13-012-068 Pump Wireless Module 29014 **Extended Warranty** 25333

244 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



### AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower: Optional Extras

Smart Device App



Use your iPhone or Android device to switch on AKW SmartCare Plus® from outside the shower area so you don't get wet, or from your bed so that it's ready for you. AKW SmartCare Plus® shower can turn on when your alarm goes off and send a 'shower ready' alert to your phone. Monitor shower usage and store preferred settings with multiple user profiles.

### **FEATURES**

- + Full control via app
- + Create individual user profiles
- + Monitor usage: frequency, water, energy
- + Shower-ready alerts
- + Wake-up alarm & shower-on indicator
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit









### Wireless Remote





### **Product Code:**

Wireless AKW 29013
SmartCare Plus® Remote

The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10 metres away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

AKW.SmartCarePlus

### **FEATURES**

- + Raised symbols
- + Push-button controls
- + Fully waterproof
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit
- + Control: Power, Temperature & Flow
- + Blue LED activity indicator
- + Wall mount included
- + Glass mount suction cups included

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides greater flexibility and control
- + Designed for safety and durability
- + Can be wall mounted or attached to any flat surface
- + Blue light clearly indicates the remote is functioning
- + Tactile raised symbols for Control: Power, Temperature & Flow designed for the visually impaired
- + Provides a permanent position to store the controller





### **AKW SmartCare® Electric Shower**



AKW SmartCare® can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps.

See from page 119.







Extended options available

Contemporary styling of the AKW SmartCare Plus but with an easy to use lever handle

### **CARE FEATURES**

- + Audible temperature control clicks
- + Matt anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + Care kit: 2m anti-kink smooth hose, 1m riser rail, easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic Control and Phased/Auto Shutdown
- + Patented safety features
- + Easy to use lever handle

### **INSTALLER FEATURES**

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty, extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support
- Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

### AKW SmartCare® Electric Shower



### **BENEFITS**

+ Easily adjustable showerhead for multi-user but also removable for a carer

**AKW.**SmartCare

- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retaining ring secures the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low pressure environments
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- + Easy one handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users requirements
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running

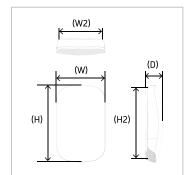
Patent no. GB2560278

250





### AKW SmartCare® Electric Shower (Technical Information)



### **Physical Dimensions:**

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm













### Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high perfo	, ,
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

### **Electricity Supply:**

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD	0) 30 mA (must be fitted)
	urrent wiring regulations and BS 7671 to imum cable size. No larger than 10 mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord) 45 Amp Double po	
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

### **Product Codes:**

AKW SmartCare White 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29090WH
AKW SmartCare White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29091WH



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



### iTherm Electric Showe



252

Electric Showers

The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

### **CARE FEATURES**

- + Contemporary styling and high gloss finish
- + Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- + LED Temperature Indicator
- + LED Flow Indicator
- + Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- + Thermostatically Stabilised Temperature
- + Phased/Auto Shutdown
- + Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail (600mm length), 2m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
- + 8.5kW and 9.5kW options
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + Patented safety features

### **INSTALLER FEATURES**

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical/8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
- No re-tiling required
- Existing cable & pipework compatible
- + 3-year warranty
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after-sales support

Patent no. GB2560278

### iTherm Electric Shower



### **BENEFITS**

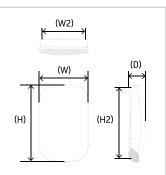
- + Designed with a minimalistic look suited to all showering areas
- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Designed for fast and easy installation
- + Designed for the visually impaired user
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Providing optional power solutions for users preference
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation

**252** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

254

Electric Showers

### iTherm Electric Shower (Technical Information)



### **Physical Dimensions:**

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm











### **Plumbing Supply:**

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar) mance)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

### **Electricity Supply:**

Nominal Rating	g at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / 0	Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Curre	nt Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable		t wiring regulations and BS 7671 to n cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switc	h (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cab	le Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

### **Product Codes:**

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29024
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29025

### Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw





Manufacturer warranty applies

### **FEATURES**

- + Thermostatic control and adjustable temperature safeguards
- + Extended lever control
- + Handset with raised areas to aid touch
- + Independent temperature and flow selection
- + Thermostatic control to +/- 1°C with adjustable maximum temperature limit
- + Extended 2m hose, 1m slide bar and additional handset holder
- + RNIB endorsed
- + Rate 11 litres max
- + Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- + Easy to operate especially for users with limited dexterity
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Independently operated flow and temperature levers provide easy operation
- + Prevents scalding providing a safe showering experience
- + Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

### **Product Code:**

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw

25326

255

254 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### **Triton Safeguard Pumped Care**



CE

Electric Showers

Manufacturer warranty applies

### **FEATURES**

- + Pumped electric shower for low or negligible water pressures
- + Three stage thermostatic performance
- + Timed shower function
- + Minimum temperature set at 35°C
- + Push button start/stop with phased shutdown
- + Power and low flow indicators
- + Extended 1m riser rail
- + Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

### **BENEFITS**

- + For easy use
- + Operates even when the site has low pressure
- + For improved showering experience in variable site conditions
- + Ensures preheated water is flushed through before shutting down
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Automatic shut down ensures the shower is not running when unattended
- + Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

### **Product Code:**

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care

25336

### Triton Omnicare 8.5kW Design with 1m Rail and 2m Hose











tek

Manufacturer warranty applies

### **FEATURES**

- + Audible feedback and tactile temperature dial with soft grey tones aids visually impaired users
- + Dual purpose grab rail
- + Reinforced riser rail kit designed to withstand up to 150kg / 23.5 stone
- + Co-ordinating lever handles creates a familiar and contemporary look
- + The Omnicare connects to both analogue and digital waste pumps
- + Multi pipe and cable entry points and a generous footprint
- + Easy replacement
- + Constantly regulates the water temperature to within +/- 1°C
- + Adjustable maximum water temperature
- + Adjustable shower duration

### **BENEFITS**

- + Automatic shut down ensures the shower is not running when unattended
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

### **Product Code:**

Triton Omnicare Thermostatic Shower

25327

257

256 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### **MIXER SHOWERS**

Arka® Cool Touch Mixer Shower



258

Mixer Showers











This stylish modern mixer shower allows a safe and enjoyable experience whilst showering.

### **FEATURES**

- + Extremely safe TMV2, chrome plated bar ensures the bar is cool to touch when in use
- Provided with 1.5m hose, chrome finished shower head, stainless steel riser rail, chrome hose retainer and chrome brass mounting brackets
- + Easy to grip temperature, flow handles and height adjustable handset holder
- + Rounded levers for safety
- + Rubber openings on the shower head to provide easy cleaning
- + 600mm adjustable riser rail and soap dish
- + Safety setting of 38°C, maximum setting of 41°C

### **BENEFITS**

- + The bar stays cool whilst the shower is running
- + Easy grip handset allows flexible shower head positioning
- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Designed with safety in mind

### **Product Code:**

Arka Cool Touch Mixer Shower & Kit 25440
Arka Cool Touch Care 25430CH

### Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	1 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Approvals	TMV2, BC1545/0315, WRAS 1410905
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	e 41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

### Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower



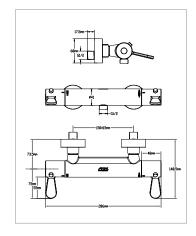












This chrome mixer shower is a great addition to any modern bathroom.

### **FEATURES**

- + Reliable thermostatic performance supported by TMV3 approval
- + Easy to operate paddle levers, suitable for users of all abilities
- + Adjustable, easy clean head
- + Independently operated flow and temperature controls for safer use
- + Wall bracket allows flexible shower head positioning
- + Chrome soap dish means all your showering accessories are within easy reach
- + Supplied with 2m chrome hose and 1m chrome riser bar giving extra manoeuvrability when showering
- + Maximum pre-set temperature of 41°C

### **BENEFITS**

- Made from stainless steel, the riser can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- + Spray patterns can be easily selected using the ergonomic easy grip shower head
- + Retaining ring retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

### **Product Code:**

Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower	25420
Optional: Arka Fixing Kits	
Wall Mounted (Concealed)	25424
Surface Mounted (Exposed)	25423

258 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 259

### Arka® Care Mixer Shower







260

Mixer Showers



options options Chrome mixer shower with additional care accessory kit gives ultimate style and support when showering.

### **FEATURES**

- + Integral stainless steel grab riser rail for additional support and peace of mind
- + Easy grip shower head with grey rubber petals for quick spray pattern adjustment
- + 5 spray patterns settings for maximum showering comfort
- + Extended 2 metre shower hose ideal for assisted showering
- + Easy push buttons for shower head height adjustments
- + Soap dish and shelf included as standard and situated within easy reach for user
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning within the enclosure
- + Hose retaining ring included to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + 1 metre riser rail can support up to 150kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- + Offers a choice of comfort and preference
- + Perfect for any modern bathroom
- + Provides easy accessibility for shower accessories
- + Suitable for users of all abilities
- + Check Valves aid with backflow prevention
- + Designed for easy operation
- + Can be adjusted to accommodate users requirements
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Offers flexible shower head positioning

### Arka® Care Mixer Shower



### Arka® & Arka® Care Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pres	sure 0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pre	ssure 1 Bar
Maximum Static Pressu	re 10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent Thermostatic and Flow Control
Approvals TN	MV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Maximum Pre-Set Temp	perature 41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

### **Product Code:**

Arka Care Mixer Shower 25420CH

**260** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219 **261** 



### **Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower**



## **Technical Drawings:**



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### Stylish but simple, the Vettora is a TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower

### **FEATURES**

- + Clear flow and temperature indicators
- + Easy grip levers for flow and temperature control
- + Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings
- + Contemporary chrome plated finish
- + Temperature override button
- + Restricted flow option enhancing water conservation
- + Easy twist shower head

### **BENEFITS**

- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Designed for easy operation
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Easily adjustable for a comfortable shower
- + Provides cost savings on water consumption

### **Product Code:**

Vettora Mixer Shower

25658

### Technical Information 0.5 Bar Minimum Dynamic Pressure Maximum Dynamic Pressure 1 Bar Maximum Static Pressure 10 Bar Dimension for Fitting 150mm Inlet Centres Concealed & Exposed Water Entry Back Inlet Connectors 3/4" BSP Valve Type Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with Independent Flow & Temperature Control TMV2, WRAS Approvals Maximum Pre-Set Temperature 38°C Maximum Pressure Difference 1 Bar (between Hot & Cold Water Supply) Maximum Flow 34 Litres per Minute

(when tested at 3 Bar)

### Shower Seats

AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.



### **FOLD-UP SHOWER SEATS**

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat - 40 Stone Stainless Steel

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.



# Physical Dimensions (mm): 390mm -640mm 442mm 442mm



### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 460mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient to provide level seating
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use
- + Provides peace of mind

### **Product Codes:**

Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded 04270F Spare Seat Cushion Blue 04170	Standard Shower Seat White	04070
Spare Seat Cushion Blue 04170	Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	04070P
<u>'</u>	Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	04270P
Spare Seat Cushion Grey 04270	Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
	Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

-old-Up Shower Seats 4000 Series

267

266



# Physical Dimensions (mm):



### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

### **BENEFITS**

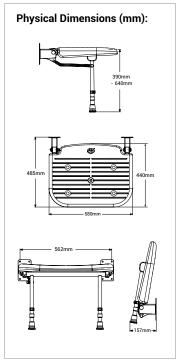
- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Providing additional comfort for bariatric users
- + Suitable for side transfer from either side
- + Carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use
- + Providing years of trouble free service

### **Product Codes:**

04110	580 Wide Shower Seat White
04110P	580 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded
04210P	580 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded
04175	580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue
04275	580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey

### 4000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat - 50 Stone Stainless Steel





### **FEATURES**

- + Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients
- + Extra comfort, space and support
- + Extensive range of extra wide shower seats offering additional space when showering
- + Sturdy design, carries weight limit up to 50 stone / 317.5kg
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Providing additional comfort for bariatric users
- + Carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use
- + Providing years of trouble free service
- + Provides peace of mind

### **Product Codes:**

660 Wide Shower Seat White	04570
660 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04580P
660 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04585
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04575



269

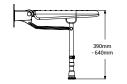
### 4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat - 40 Stone Stainless Steel

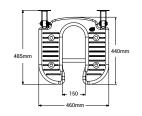


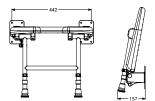
268

Fold-Up Shower Seats 4000 Series

### Physical Dimensions (mm):







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 460mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

### **Product Codes:**

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280

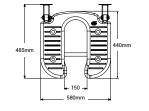


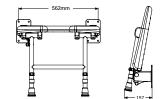
### 4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat - 40 Stone Stainless Steel



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 580mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded seat

### **BENEFITS**

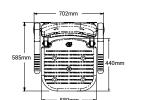
- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use
- + Providing years of trouble free service
- + Provides peace of mind

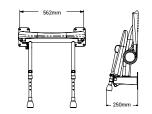
### **Product Codes:**

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04120
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04120P
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04220P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285



-old-Up Shower Seats 4000 Series





Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.



Physical Dimensions (mm):

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 580mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Seat pads provide additional comfort for bariatric
- + Suitable for side transfer from either side

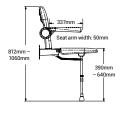
### Product Codes:

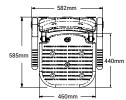
Technical support: 01905 560 219

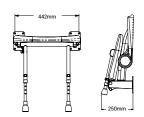
White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04140
White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04240
Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04140P
Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04240P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04195
Spare Seat Back Grey	04295
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275

## 4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms - 40 Stone Stainless Steel

### Physical Dimensions (mm):







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

270

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 460mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Seat pads can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat pads offer additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer

### **Product Codes:**

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04130
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04230
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04130P
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04230P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04190
Spare Seat Back Grey	04290
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

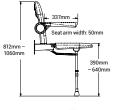
Fold-Up Shower Seats 4000 Series

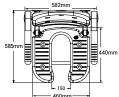
272

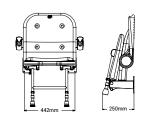
### 4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms - 40 Stone SS



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 460mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Suitable for side transfer from either side
- + Seat pads offer additional comfort and aids the visually impaired

### **Product Codes:**

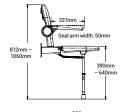
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms 04160

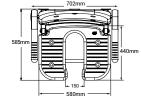
	White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arn	ns <b>04260</b>
	Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04160P
	Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04260P
	Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
	Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280

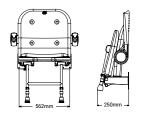
### Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grev



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard & horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

### **FEATURES**

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Width: 580mm
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 254kg / 40 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble free service
- + Made from rust proof stainless steel
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Leg adjustments ensures level seating
- + Providing additional comfort for bariatric users
- + Suitable for side transfer from either side
- + Offers safety for side transfer

### Product Codes:

White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat 04150 (with Blue Arms) Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat 04150P (with Blue Arms) Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat 04250P (with Grey Arms) Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue 04185

Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grev

-old-Up Shower Seats 2000 Series

### 3000 Series Standard Shower Seat - 30 stone Mild Steel



## Physical Dimensions (mm): Seat Dimensions Seat Dimensions

### 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

### **FEATURES**

- + Made from powder coated mild steel
- + Available with or without seat and back padding
- + Comfortable in use
- + For users up to 190kg / 30 stone
- + + or 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- Soft feel padding, made from soft feel polyurethane which will not absorb water even if cut or damaged.
- + Two mounting brackets for reassurance of superior wall fixing
- + Shrouded hinges to minimise the risk of finger trapping for both carer and user
- + Only available with grey seat and back pads

### **BENEFITS**

- + Can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Suitable for users up to 30 stone/190.5kg in weight
- + Offers safety for side transfer
- + Minimises the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- + Will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- + Provides superior wall fixing

### **Product Codes:**

White seat/Grey arms	03131
Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	03131P
Spare back pad for 3000 series seat	03132
Spare seat pad for 3000 series seat	03133
Spare arm set for 3000 series seat	03134

### 2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat - 25 Stone Aluminium

2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.



# Physical Dimensions (mm): 365mm 467-592mm 497-622mm 497-622mm 228mm 228mm 40mm

### **FEATURES**

- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Compact option, designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + For users up to 158kg / 25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### BENEFITS

- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 158kg/25 Stone
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use

### Product Codes:

Compact Shower Seat White	02000
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	02200P
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	02000P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02015
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02215

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

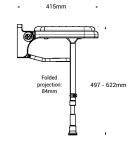
-old-Up Shower Seats 2000 Series

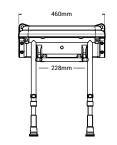
276

### 2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







**Please note:** 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

### **FEATURES**

- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + For users up to 158kg / 25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor

### **BENEFITS**

- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 158kg/25 Stone
- + Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use

### **Product Codes:**

Standard Shower Seat White	02010
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	02210P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	02010P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211

Please note: The seat cushion is 15mm thick

### Leg kits

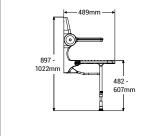


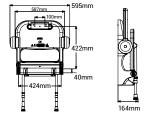
- + The new short leg kit for the 2000 series takes the seat down to 428mm (04-024-069)
- + The new long leg kit for the 2000 series allows the seat to be raised to 685m (04-024-066)
- + Both have 125mm of adjustment in 25mm increments.

### 2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back & Arms - 25 Stone Aluminium



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







### **FEATURES**

- + Made from rust proof aluminium
- + Comfortable in use
- + Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- + For users up to 158kg / 25 stone
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Available in white and with a grey or blue padded back/seat

### **BENEFITS**

- + The seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- + Provides a safe and secure fixing
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Seat pads offer additional comfort and aids the visually impaired

White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms 02130

+ Easy to clean and folds away when not in use

### **Product Codes:**

Willie Standard Shower Seat With Grey Anna	02130
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	02230
White Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms & Back)	02130P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms & Back)	02230P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211
Spare Back Cushion Blue	02212
Spare Back Cushion Grey	02112

**276** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

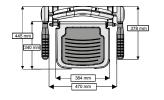
278

Fold-Up Shower Seats 1000 Series

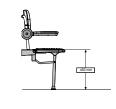
### 1000 Series Standard Shower Seat - 25 Stone Mild Steel



### Physical Dimensions (mm):



Minimum Height Dimensions



Maximum Height Dimensions



### Padded Grey seat/Grey arms 01122 Padded Blue seat/Blue arms 01123 Spare arm, back and seat pad kit - Grey 01112 Spare arm, back and seat pad kit - Blue 01113

### **FEATURES**

- + Padded backrest in a choice of grey or blue padding
- + For users up to 158kg / 25 stone
- + + or 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- + Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 450mm - 625mm
- + Soft feel padding, made from soft feel polyurethane which will not absorb water
- + Two mounting brackets for reassurance of superior wall fixing
- + Shrouded hinges to minimise the risk of finger trapping for both carer and user
- + Blue pad option available to offer high contrast seating for visually impaired users
- + Material: Mild Steel

### **BENEFITS**

- + Designed to be an economical low cost shower seat option when budget is tight
- + Leg adjustments ensures level seating
- + Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- + Offers safety for side transfer
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Designed for comfort and colour options for users with visual impairment
- + Cushion lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer

### **Product Codes:**



Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat - 31 Stone

### **FEATURES**

- + Minimalistic, contemporary design
- + Ergonomic seat with matt finish
- + Strength (31 Stone, 6lb / 200kg)
- + Water draining slot
- + Single Fold down leg
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Easy installation
- + Easy cleaning

### **BENEFITS**

- + Soft close function provides peace of mind for
- + Compact design with single leg offers a discreet non obtrusive look
- + Provides comfort and looks stylish
- + Easy to operate with minimum effort
- + Suitable for users up to 200kg/31 stone
- + Perfect for the modern minimalist contemporary bathroom

### **Product Codes:**

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat - Black 02800BK Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – White 02801WH-LS







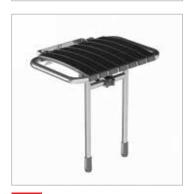
278

280

### Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - 31 Stone









A slatted shower seat which provides seated safety in the shower area and stylish design in slate grey or white. Capable of supporting up to 200kg (31st 6lb) with height adjustable legs, the fold-up design saves space when not in use.

### **FEATURES**

- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
- + Ideal for social housing and adaptations
- + Handles for easier side transfer
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- + Maximum load capacity: 200kg (31st 6lb)
- + Made from ABS (plastic), Nylon and epoxy coated Stainless Steel tube
- + 7 white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
- + Stainless steel legs
- + Seat height: 480mm +/- 15mm (adjustable legs)
- + Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm
- + 4 strong fixing points

### **BENEFITS**

- + The seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- + Leg adjustments ensure level seating
- + Offers choice to the users personal preference
- + Ideal for easy cleaning
- + Curved design preventing user injury
- + Ideal for hotels, hospitals and public buildings

### **Product Codes:**

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat **02020MW-LS** White

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat Grey

### HANGING SHOWER SEATS

Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat - 23 Stone







A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 150kg (23st 8lb), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

### **FEATURES**

- + Safe showering whilst seated
- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean
- + Ideal for hotels, hospitals and public buildings
- + Easy to install/remove, for multi-user bathrooms
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- + Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load bearing, lockable
- + Maximum load capacity: 150kg (23st 8lb)
- + Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
- + Made from ABS (plastic), Nylon and epoxy coated Stainless Steel tube
- + Simple stylish design
- + Easy locking system
- + Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
- + Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail
- + Mounts onto an AKW Heavy Duty 1900 Series grab rail

### **Product Code:**

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White

02021WH

281

**280 General:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219

02020GR

### FREESTANDING SHOWER SEATS

Freestanding Shower Stool





Freestanding Shower Seats



### **FEATURES**

- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs and drain holes allow the product to dry easily after use
- + Supplied flat packed in kit form
- + Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 127kg / 20 stone

### **BENEFITS**

- + Allows the product to dry easily after use
- + Easy to assemble at home
- + Suitable for a variety of users
- + Designed for strength and durability
- + Designed for easy manoeuvrability

### **Product Code:**

Freestanding Shower Stool

02300

### Freestanding Shower Stool with Back





### **FEATURES**

- + A back support gives extra comfort
- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs and drain holes allow the product to dry easily after use
- + Supplied flat packed in kit form
- + Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Seat back: 340mm, Seat height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 127kg/20 stone

### **BENEFITS**

- + Allows the product to dry easily after use
- + Provides extra support and comfort
- + Easy to assemble at home
- + Suitable for a variety of users

### **Product Code:**

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back

02310

282 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 283

### **WOODEN SHOWER SEATS**

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs -40 Stone Stainless Steel







284

Seats

Wooden Shower

### **FEATURES**

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Framework and legs made from rust proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- + For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight
- + Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm
- + Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ensuring that the seat accommodates a variety of individual needs of users
- + Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients needs
- + Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide a level showering area
- + Offers a modern contemporary design
- + Carries weight up to 254kg/40 stone
- + Ensuring durability for long-term use
- + Provides peace of mind

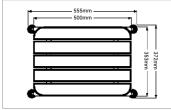
### **Product Code:**

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat

04030

### **Wooden Shower Stool**







### **FEATURES**

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- + Tested to BS EN 15373:2007
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Framework and legs made from rust proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- + Suitable for users up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm
- + Width: 555mm, Depth: 372mm

### **BENEFITS**

- + Allows the product to dry easily after use
- + Height adjustments ideal for multi-users
- + Offers a modern contemporary design
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone/254kg
- + Designed for strength and durability

### Product Code:

Wooden Shower Stool

05080

285



### Walls & Floors



TILES AND ACCESSORIES	288
Super White Bumpy Tiles	289
Mosaic Tiles	291
Coloured Tiles	290
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	291
Tile Spacers	292
Tile Grout	293
Tile Adhesive	293

TIMBER	294
CLS Timber 3"x2"	295
Plywood ESC Certified	205

SAFETY FLOORING	296
Accessories	298
WALL PANELS	302
Marlbrook Wall Panels	303
Mermaid Trade Range	
Wall Panels	305
Mermaid Premium	
Wall Panels	307

## Tiles & Accessories

Achieve a stylish and professional finish with AKW's range of tiles and tiling accessories for kitchens and bathrooms. From technically advanced tiles to grout and adhesive we've got it covered.



Download your copy of Tiles & Accessories: www.akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides



Download your copy of New Bathroom Tile Range: www.akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides



### **TILES & ACCESSORIES**

**Super White Bumpy Tiles** 





These super white bumpy tiles are the perfect choice for bathroom installations as they offer fantastic benefits, particularly for those who are visually impaired or who have dementia, due to the super white bumpy finish which allows maximum colour contrast to be achieved.

### **FEATURES**

- + Bumpy effect reduces glare
- + Contains Zircon minerals
- + Available in 3 different sizes 200x200, 200x250 and 250x330
- + Easy to cut and install
- + Suitable for all indoor rooms
- + Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour

### **BENEFITS**

- + Ideal for the visually impaired and dementia sufferers
- + Enhances the white finish to achieve maximum colour contrast
- + Provides a variety of choice for installation
- + Improving the installation experience and efficiency
- + Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- + Upholds the intensity of the white glaze ensuring a superior product

### **Product Code:**

200 x 200mm (25 pack = 1 m²)	30074
200 x 250mm (20 pack = 1m²)	30075
250 x 330mm (18 pack = 1.5m <sup>2</sup> )	30076

291



290

Tiles and Accessories

### **FEATURES**

- + Digitally printed finishes, meaning a consistent finish on all tiles
- + Ceramic material
- + Easy to cut and install
- + Suitable for all indoor rooms; domestic and commercial
- + The reverse face of the tile is beige in colour, to uphold the intensity of the finish
- + Four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

### **Product Code:**

Flat Aspendos Light Grey 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091AGR
Flat Fiji Grey 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091FIJ
Flat Palace Cream 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091PAL
Flat Gloss Plain White 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091WHT

### Mosaic Tiles





### **Product Code:**

craft knife or scissors

+ Glossy, elegant finish

**FEATURES** 

30095MRE
30095GR\
30095BLU

+ Easy to cut mesh backing to preferred size with a

### Tile Edge Trim & Strips





### **FEATURES**

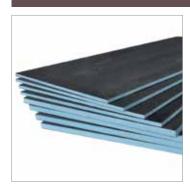
- + Tile edging protects the edge of tiles from damage and neatly covers the unglazed tile edges
- + Transition strips provide a smooth transition between tiles and flooring for a clean, smart look
- + Tile edging is available in matte white to blend perfectly with all white tiles
- + Slightly rounded corners give a softer and neater edge to tiles for a professional finish.

### **Product Code:**

Tile Edging Trim 3m/pc (pack of 10) 30072 Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip 3m/pc (pack of 10) 30073

290 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Tile Backer Board



### **FEATURES**

- + Extremely strong and durable
- + Smooth glass fibre reinforced surface
- + Quick To Install
- + Lightweight extruded Polystyrene core
- + Great insulation solution for wet rooms and dry lining buildings
- + Tile backer boards create a waterproof barrier behind the tiles
- + The concrete coating adds strength and rigidity, creating a smooth and durable surface that is ideal for the application of tile adhesive and grout

### Product Code:

6mm x 1200x600	27705
10mm x 1200x600	27706
12mm x 1200x600	27707

### Tile Spacers



### **FEATURES**

- + Can be cut to create 'T shaped' spacers
- + Made from tough durable plastic for re-use

### **Product Code:**

2mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30069
3mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30070
4mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30071

### Tile Grout



\* Dependent on site conditions

### **FEATURES**

- + Specially formulated Steri-Grout
- + Antibacterial for sanitary installations
- + Formulated to be slump-free and flexible for quick application and easy filling of deep joints
- + Contains fungicide to inhibit black mould growth
- + Drying time of 12-24 hours\*

### **Product Code:**

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor & Wall Tiles (3kg Bag)

30077

### Tile Adhesive



\* Dependent on site conditions

### **FEATURES**

- + Ready mixed polymer based adhesive
- + Suitable for fixing all types of ceramic wall tiles
- + 13kg tub offers a minimum coverage of 6m<sup>2</sup>
- + Standard drying time of 24-72 hours\*
- + Superior grip properties ensure reduced slip

### **Product Code:**

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive 13kg

30078

### Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive 15KG



\* Dependent on site conditions

### **FEATURES**

- + For use with ceramic wall tiles, including mosaics
- + Excellent grip properties, reducing the need for spacers and battens
- + Coverage: 15kg tub covers 5m<sup>2\*</sup>
- + Drying time 24 72 hours\*

### **Product Code:**

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive

30127

293

**292** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219

### Timber

Our new range of timber and plywood is ideal for structural work, such as boxing, overboarding, floor supports, noggins or stud work for partitioned walls.



### **TIMBER**

### CLS Timber 3"x2"







### **FEATURES**

- + Easy to cut and fit
- + Softwood planed with rounded edges
- + Ideal for interior framing, support and carcassing
- + Robust provides stability and reliability
- + Strength graded to C16 specification
- + Treated timber is treated with tanalith

### **Product Code:**

Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in) Untreated 21886

Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in) Treated 21887

Please note The CLS finished size is 63mm(w) x 38mm(h)

### Plywood FSC Certified BB/BB Grade





### **FEATURES**

- + BB/BB graded plywood good strength to weight ratio and suitable for structural work where face grade is not needed.
- + 100% FSC certified wood is responsibly sourced, with a full chain of custody
- + Meets EN636 Specification Class 2 suitable for humid conditions, primarily used for overboarding timber floors.
- + Structural strength and stability
- + WBP glue used provides added safety of being water and boil proof
- + Available in a thickness of 4mm, 12mm or 18mm

### **Product Code:**

Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 4mm	21884
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 12mm	21885
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 18mm	21889
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 9mm	21888

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Safety Flooring

AKW Safety Flooring comes in a wide range of stylish colours and provides a high level of slip resistance in a bathroom adaptation.

100% watertight, durable and comfortable underfoot, it's ideal for all bathrooms.



Download your copy of Safety Flooring: www.akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides



### SAFETY FLOORING

### Safety Flooring















### **FEATURES**

- + Low maintenance
- + Slip resistant
- + Watertight, impervious surface
- + Designed for varied installations
- + Guaranteed for 10 years
- + No large speckles

### **BENEFITS**

- + An easy to clean and low maintenance flooring solution
- + Ensures safety and peace of mind especially when floor is wet
- + Fully bonded system that liquids cannot penetrate preventing bacteria build up
- + Suitable for both residential and commercial applications
- + Provides long lasting durability
- + Suitable for dementia users which helps to minimise confusion

### **Product Code:**

Anthracite LRV 10	21891-ANT
Slate LRV 18	21891-SLT
Dove LRV 38	21891-DVE
Cement LRV 55	21891-CMT
Rouge LRV 12	21891-RGE
Topaz LRV 33	21891-TPZ
Cerulean LRV 16	21891-CRL

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

### 298

# Safety Flooring

### **ACCESSORIES**

### **Bond-it Levelling Floor Compound**



### **FEATURES**

- + Self levelling mix with water or latex liquid
- + Accepts floor traffic after 3-4 hours (depending on site conditions)
- + An easy-to-use pre-blended single pack ready to mix
- + Coverage 20Kg bag will cover approximately 3.6m² at a depth of 3mm

### **Product Code:**

Bond-it Levelmaster Floor Compound 20KG 21896

### **Bond-it Latex Liquid**



### **FEATURES**

- + 1:1 Mix ratio. For every 20kg pack of Levelmaster use 1 container of Latex Liquid.
- + 24 Month shelf life
- + Levelling compound/latex mix sets in 24 hours (depending on site conditions)

### **Product Code:**

Bond-it Latex Liquid 4.5L

21895

### F66 Styccobond Solvent Free Contact Adhesive



### **FEATURES**

- + Solvent free, low odour adhesive
- + Easy to apply with a notched spreader or sponge applicator
- + Instant bond
- + Good drying characteristics within 30mins
- + Coverage 5m² per litre with spreader or 9m² with sponge

### **Product Code:**

F66 Contact Adhesive, Solvent Free 5L

30128

### F44 Styccobond Adhesive



### **FEATURES**

- + Strong initial tack
- + Long initial open time
- + Solvent free
- + Protected against bio- degeneration
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating

### **Product Code:**

F44 Flooring Adhesive 5L (20m²)

21897

### Flooring Weld Rod



### **FEATURES**

- + Watertight and hygienic seam
- + Range of colours available either matching to floor colour or contrasting for an artistic touch
- + Solidified adhesive in rod application to easily melt into grooves and cuts to seal safety flooring
- + 1m lengths cut to order

### Product Code:

Anthracite	21893-ANT
Slate	21893-SLT
Dove	21893-DVE
Cement	21893-CMT
Rouge	21893-RGE
Topaz	21893-TPZ
Cerulean	21893-CRL

298 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

Safety Flooring

300

### Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring - Ottoseal® S51



### **FEATURES**

- + Colour matched with AKW Safety Flooring
- + Flame resistant according to DIN 4102-B1
- + Excellent weathering, ageing and UV-resistance
- + 1-component silicone sealant based on aminoxime
- + MEKO Free (safer working non-toxic)

### **Product Code:**

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring -Ottoseal® S51

21900

### **DESCRIPTION CODE**



Ottoseal S51 Flash Grey 21900FGR



Ottoseal S51 Agate Grey 21900AGR



Ottoseal S51 Agua



Ottoseal S51 Tomato

21900AQU

21900TMT

Ottoseal S51 Titan Grey



Ottoseal S51 Anthracite





Ottoseal S51 Pastel Blue

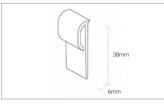
21900PBL

### Flooring Capping Strip



300





### **FEATURES**

- + High quality, flexible PVC extrusion
- + Available in white
- + Easy to install, cut and handle on site
- + Clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
- + Adds a water-resistant barrier to the edge of the flooring

### **Product Code:**

Flooring Flexible White PVC Capping Strip - 2m

21898WHT

### **3m Vinyl Flooring Coving**



### **FEATURES**

- + Provides a preformed radius for flooring installation
- + Installing the coving and dressing the flooring up the wall provides an end solution that is easy to clean
- + Colour: Black

### **Product Code:**

Pack of Five x 3m lengths

30085

### Flooring Threshold Strip



DOUBLE SIDED WATERPROOF FOAM TAPE-6.0mm x 1.1mm 2 PLACES SPECIFICATION: 3M VHB RP45' OR EQUIVALENT

### **FEATURES**

- + Water Resistant
- + Self-adhesive water-proof foam tape
- + Level-access
- + Silver smooth finishing

### **Product Code:**

Flooring threshold strip - 950mm length

27695

301

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Wall Panels

As well as partnering with the UK's leading wall panel manufacture Mermaid, we have also launched our own range of Marlbrook wall panels. Wall panels offer a number of benefits over tiling, including:

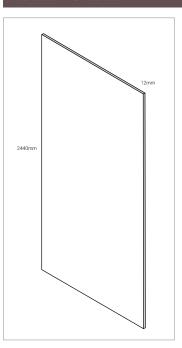
- + A more cost effective wall finish compared to tiling
- + Quicker to install
- + No grout means reduced mould
- + Available with antibacterial coating
- + Guaranteed to be watertight for 10 years



### MARLBROOK® WALL PANELS

AKW Marlbrook Wall Panels offer a stylish waterproof finish to your bathroom with a scratch resistant finish and luxurious feel. Wall panels allow you to create a sophisticated bathroom area, quickly and efficiently.

### Marlbrook Wall Panels





### **FEATURES**

- + Duo Finish Wall Panels
- + Minimal time and equipment required for installation
- + High coverage, 1220mm x 2440mm surface area
- + High pressure laminate faces on WPS plywood substrate
- + Hard wearing structural grade material
- + Multiple extrusions available
- + Low maintenance bathroom solution

### **BENEFITS**

- + Finished on both sides of the panel to allow either side to be used as the face. This is more forgiving if scuffs occur on site, reducing the chance of needing replacements
- + Quick and easy to fit with the items in your toolbox. No specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- + Panels cover a large area and can be fitted directly over tiles, making installation less labour intensive. A large 1800 x 900mm shower area would require just three panels and relevent extrusions
- + High Pressure Laminate (HPL) is bonded to both faces of the plywood to give a completely waterproof surface
- + Wall panels are made of structural materials, which means fixtures such as shower seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- + A wide variety of extrusions are available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
- + Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Marlbrook Wall Panels













Black Marble

Quartz

Savannah

Gloss White

Dark Slate Concrete

Product Codes:	
Black Marble	27390BMR
Quartz	27390QRZ
Savannah	27390SVH
Gloss White	27390WHT
Concrete	27390CRT
Dark Slate	27390DSL
Laminated Square Edge Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Gloss White	27390WHT
Wallboard 'H' Section Alum - 2440mm	27685
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum - 2440mm	27682
Wallboard Radiused External Corner Alum - 2440mm	27680
Wallboard Square Edging Strip Alum - 2440mm	27683
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip Alum - 2440mm	27681
Wallboard 'H' section PVC - 2440mm	27686
Wallboard Internal Corner PVC - 2440mm	27692
Wallboard Radiused External Corner PVC - 2440mm	27691
Wallboard Square Edging Strip PVC - 2440mm	27694
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip PVC - 2440mm	27693
Wallboard Bottom onto Vinyl PVC - 3000mm	27690
Wallboard Bottom onto Tray PVC - 3000mm	27689
Wallboard Bottom onto Tile Alum - 3000mm	27684
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum & PVC Assembly	27688
Wallboard 'H' section Alum & PVC Assembly	27687
Multi-Purpose Adhesive 380ml Tube	27135
Silicon Tube	27144

### MERMAID TRADE RANGE WALL PANELS

Our trade panels are sold separately. Choose and order your desired panels (colour options below) then select the appropriate accessory kit for your requirements.

### Trade Range Wall Panels



### Stocked Colour Options":



White Gloss\*



Crystal\*

### **Non-Stocked Colour Options:**











Marble\*

Marble\* \*Includes antibacterial coating

Crystal\* "Not all sizes are stocked

Blue

Eiger

### **Product Codes:**

Description	White	Desert	Arctic Crystal	Crystal Noir
1200mm Square edged panel	27110	27113	27116	27119
900mm T&G panel	27111	27114	27117	27120
600mm T&G panel	27112	27115	27118	27121

Description	Satin Anodised Al	White	Black	Polished Chrome
Internals	27122	27126	27130	27171
Externals	27123	27127	27131	27174
End Cap	27124	27128	27132	27173
H Section	27125	27129	27133	27172

### 2-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation



For installation on a wet or vinyl floor, an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. Product Code: 27170

### **FEATURES**

+ 2 End Caps, 1 Internal Corner, 2 Sealants, 2 Adhesives and 1 Transeal Kit

### **Product Codes:**

White	27136	Satin Chrome	27138
Black	27140	Polished Chrome	27142

Trade Range Wall Panels

### 3-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation



For installation on a wet floor, two extruded bottom profiles must also be ordered. Product Code: 27170

### **FEATURES**

+ 2 End Caps, 2 Internal Corners, 3 Sealants, 3 Adhesives and 2 Transeal Kits

### **Product Codes:**

White	27137	Satin Chrome	27139
Black	27141	Polished Chrome	27143

### Trade Range Wall Panels (Technical Information)



- Our Wall Panel Fitting Guide can be found on page 19
- Please visit orders.akw-ltd.co.uk for Wall Board and Wall Board Accessories product codes

### **Range Specification:**

Material	WBP Plywood
Method of manufact	ure High pressure laminate bonding
Height	2420mm
Widths	1200mm Square Edged 900mm T&G Edges 600mm T&G Edges
Weights	29kg (1200mm width) 21kg (900mm width) 14kg (600mm width)
Thickness	9mm thick core laminate 0.7/0.8mm nominal 10.5mm finished board
Trimmable	Yes
Warranty	10 years
Click and Lock	Yes
Coating	Antibacterial: This treatment eliminates up to 99.9% of bacteria from the surface of the panel

### Panel Usage:

### 2420 x 1200mm Square

Edged Used for shower trays on single sides up to 1200mm

### 2420 x 900mm T&G Edges

Used for bath replacement scenarios to give 1800mm wall with minimum joints

### 2420 x 600mm T&G Edges

Used for all installations

### Accessories Usage:

Adhesive Used for sticking panels to wall in conjunction with mechanical fixings. Typically one tube per panel. 27135

Sealant Used to seal around all edges and ensure seal in profiles. Typically one tube per two panels.

### MERMAID PREMIUM WALL PANELS



Super Gloss (SG) Red



Super Gloss (SG) Beige







### Premium Wall Panel Corner Kit: Two-Sided Installation



### Product Codes: (Coordinating Profile / Chrome Profile)

900 x 900mn	900 x 900mm		900 x 1200mm		1200 x 1200mm	
SG Red*	27145	SG Red*	27146	SG Red*	27147	
SG Beige*	27150	SG Beige*	27151	SG Beige*	27152	
Concrete 271	55/27190	Concrete 271	56/27191	Concrete 27	157/27192	
D/Lace <b>271</b>	60/27197	D/Lace <b>271</b>	61/27198	D/Lace <b>271</b>	62/27199	
W/Edge <b>271</b>	65/27214	W/Edge <b>271</b>	66/27215	W/Edge <b>271</b>	67/27216	
*Chrome only						

### Premium Wall Panel Wall Kit: Bathside Wall or Walk-In Shower Installation



### **FEATURES**

- + Can be combined with one or two ends as required
- + Chrome Profiles

### **Product Codes:**

One size to suit wall length up to 1789mm

SG Red	27148	Concrete	27193	Waters Edge 27217
SG Beige	27153	Dark Lace	27210	

### Premium Wall Panel End Kit



For installation on a wet floor, tiles or vinyl an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. Product Code: 27221

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### **FEATURES**

+ Add an extra end to a corner or wall kit

### **Product Codes:**

900mm End I	Kit	1200mm End	Kit
SG Red	27149	SG Red	27188
SG Beige	27154	SG Beige	27189
Concrete	27194	Concrete	27195
Dark Lace	27211	Dark Lace	27212
Waters Edge	27218	Waters Edge	27219

306 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



### Mobility Support



GRAB RAILS	310
Heavy Duty Grab Rails	311
Plastic Grab Rails	313
Stainless Steel Grab Rails	317
Onyx Grab Rails	323
T-Shaped Grab Rails	324
Hand Rails	324
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Po	les 325
Fold-Up Rails	326

### 330 **Folding Access Ramps** 334 Threshold Ramps

**MOBILITY RAMPS** 

### Grab Rails

Our grab rail range offers a wide range of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

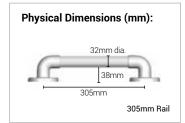


### **HEAVY DUTY GRAB RAILS**

1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails







### Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

### **FEATURES**

- + Tested to a maximum load of 190kg/30 stone\*\*
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Cannot be trimmed
- + Choice of 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip
- + Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- + Available in white, grey or blue for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength

### **BENEFITS**

- + Easier grasp for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + For optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security
- + Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- + Ensures additional grip especially when hands are wet

### **Product Codes:**

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01900WH/BU
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01905WH/BU
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01910WH/BU
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01920WH/BU
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01930WH/BU
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01940WH/BU
1067mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01950WH/BU

Available individually

Technical support: 01905 560 219

305mm - 457mm available in boxes of 20 610mm - 1067mm available in boxes of 10

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Heavy Duty Grab Rails

313

### 1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails





### **FEATURES**

- + 90° angle and 135° angle grab rails are available
- + Tested to a maximum load of 190kg/30 stone\*\*
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip
- + Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- + Available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Grab rails are trimmable

### **Product Codes:**

 610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	01925WH/BU <sup>*</sup>
455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	01915WH/BU <sup>-</sup>

Available individually or in boxes of 10

Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

### \*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

### **PLASTIC GRAB RAILS**

### 1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails





Five fixing points

### **FEATURES**

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- + Tested to a maximum load of 125kg/19.5 stone\*
- + Also available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Includes 5 fixing points for optimal strength

### **BENEFITS**

- + For optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security
- + Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- + Designed to provide the user with a shaped grab rail that is comfortable and easy to grip
- + Tested to a maximum load of 125kg/19.5 stone
- + Easier grasp for users with limited dexterity to support themselves

### Product Codes:

Technical support: 01905 560 219

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01600WH/BU*
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01650WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01610WH/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01660WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01620WH/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01670WH/BU <sup>-</sup>

Available individually \*\*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail 300mm & 450mm available in box of 25 600mm available in box of 20

only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the

rail is White or Blue.

312 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk 313

<sup>&</sup>quot;Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

### 1600 Series Angled Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails



Plastic Grab Rails

### **FEATURES**

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- + Tested to a maximum load of 125kg/19.5 stone\*\*
- + Available in white (not 600x600mm) or blue for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + Includes 5 fixing points for optimal strength

### **Product Codes:**

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail 01630WH/BU\* (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)

450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail 01640WH/BU\* (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)

Available individually or in boxes of 12

### 1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails





### **FEATURES**

- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Diameter 32mm
- + Suitable for internal use
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15.5 stone\*\*
- + Made from high quality uPVC
- + 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Available in white, blue, yellow or mid-grey for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required

### **BENEFITS**

- + For optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security
- + Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- + Ensures additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Provides durability
- + Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the
- + Tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15.5 stone
- + Easier grasp for users with limited dexterity to support themselves

### Product Codes:

300mm Straight Plastic Rail 01400WH/BU/YW/MG\* 450mm Straight Plastic Rail 01410WH/BU/YW/MG\* 600mm Straight Plastic Rail 01420WH/BU/YW/MG\*

Available individually 300mm & 450mm available in box of 25 600mm available in box of 20

\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

\*WH/BU/YW/MG in the product code denotes whether the rail is White, Blue, Yellow or Mid-Grey.

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

314 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 315

Plastic Grab Rails

### 1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails





### **FEATURES**

- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Suitable for internal use
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15.5 stone\*\*
- + Made from high quality uPVC
- + Option of 5 fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- + Available in white, blue or yellow for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required

### Product Codes:

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail **01430WH/BU**\* (90°)

450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail **01440WH/BU**\* (135°)

Available individually or in boxes of 10

### STAINLESS STEEL GRAB RAILS

### Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails



### **FEATURES**

- + Made from high grade stainless steel
- + Polished finish
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + 3 fixing points
- + Captive flange covers
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance
- + Tested to a maximum load of 150kg/23.5 stone\*

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Easier grasp for users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Designed to improve the overall finish
- + Provides longevity
- + Tested to a maximum load of 150kg/23.5 stone
- + Improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
- + Easier grasp for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

### **Product Codes:**

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01230
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01231
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01232

Available individually or in boxes of 10

\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

316 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

Stainless Steel Grab Rails

319

### **Epoxy Coated Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail**



### **FEATURES**

- + Available in Mid Grey or White
- + 3 fixing points for added security
- + Tested to a maximum load of 150kg/23.5 stone
- + Lifetime warranty
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance
- + Easy to clean
- + Captive flange covers

### **Product Codes:**

300mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01240MG
450mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01241MG
600mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01242MG
300mm White SS Grab Rail	01240WH
450mm White SS Grab Rail	01241WH
600mm White SS Grab Rail	01242WH

<sup>\*</sup>Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

### 1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails





### **FEATURES**

- + Flat ended stainless steel tubular grab rail
- + Suitable for internal or external usage
- + Available in white or brown polyester epoxy powder coating
- + Colour options provide discrete external appearance
- + Diameter: 25mm
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance
- + 2 hole fixings on each end
- + ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested
- + Lifetime warranty on stainless steel

### **Product Codes:**

01200WH/BR*	305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail
01210WH*	445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail
01220WH/BR*	610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail

Available individually 305mm & 445mm available in box of 50 610mm available in box of 20

\*WH/BR in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Brown.

### 1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails



Mild Steel Grab Rails

### **FEATURES**

- + Flat ended mild steel tubular grab rail
- + Available in white polyester epoxy powder coating
- + Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment
- + Diameter: 25mm
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness
- + 2 hole fixings on each end
- + ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Easier grasp for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Provides a discreet external appearance
- + Versatility to be used outdoors or indoors

### **Product Codes:**

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01000E
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01010E
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01020E

Available individually. 305mm & 445mm sold in box of 50 610mm sold in box of 20

### 1700 Series Flat End Cranked Steel Grab Rails



Availablev individually. 445mm sold in box of 20 630mm sold in box of 35

### **FEATURES**

- + Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- + Diameter: 26.7mm
- + Spacious design avoids hand grazing
- + White rail is manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Brown rail is manufactured from stainless steel (201 grade)
- + Suitable for all internal applications, except for bath & shower rooms
- + Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment

### **BENEFITS**

- + Offset design provides support when stepping up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- + Manufactured with a rust inhibitor treatment providing longevity
- + Avoids the possibility of hand grazing and allows easier grip
- + Provides versatility for use around the home

### **Product Codes:**

445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01760
445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail Brown	01770
630mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01750



### **ONYX GRAB RAILS**

### Onyx Grab Rails



### **FEATURES**

- + Maximum weight load 23.6 stone / 150kg
- + Tactile finishes and easy clean
- + 6 fixing points per wall bracket (at least 4 fixing points should be used)

### **Product Code:**

	300mm	450mm	600mm
Onyx Black & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11800-UK	11801-UK	11802-UK
Onyx White & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11811-UK	11812-UK	11813-UK
Onyx Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11822-UK	11823-UK	11824-UK
Onyx Black Straight Grab Rail	11831-UK	11832-UK	11833-UK



### T-SHAPED GRAB RAILS

### T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail



### **FEATURES**

- + 1200 x 300 x 300mm T-Shape Grab Rail
- + White
- + Stainless Steel Epoxy coated

### **Product Code:**

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

01246WH

### **HAND RAILS**

### **Newel Hand Rail**

324

& Hand Rails

T-Shaped Grab Rails



### **FEATURES**

- + 90° turn around the newel post
- + Provides additional grip while using the stairs
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Length: 707mm
- + Made from cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment
- + 3 hole fixing flange
- + Available left or right-handed
- + Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
- + White epoxy resin coated

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides additional grip for safety while using the stairs
- + Accommodates both left and right bannisters
- + Provides durability and longevity

### **Product Code:**

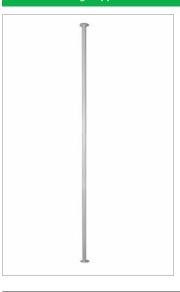
Newel Hand Rail White

01745L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed

### FLOOR-TO-CEILING SUPPORT POLES

### Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole



### **FEATURES**

- + Diameter: 37mm
- + Length: 2750mm
- + Made from mild steel and ribbed PVC
- + Polycoated plates 3 fixing points
- + Trim-to-length to suit ceiling height

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Provides durability and user comfort
- + Accommodates different ceiling heights

### **Product Code:**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

01720

### Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with 500mm Stay



### **FEATURES**

- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Length: 2750mm with 500mm stay
- + Made from aluminium
- + Plastic (ABS) fixings 4 fixing points
- + Trim-to-length to suit ceiling height
- + Stay is trimmable and height is adjustable

### **Product Code:**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

01730

324 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Fold-Up Double Support Rail



### Physical Dimensions (mm): 765mm 320mm

326

Fold-Up Rails

### **FEATURES**

- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 100kg/15½ stone\*\*

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited
- + Accommodates users specific height requirements

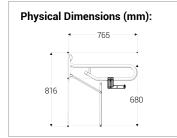
### **Product Code:**

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

01810WH/BU\*

### Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg





- 'WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.
- "Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

### **FEATURES**

- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Trimmable supporting leg gives additional strength and stability
- + Height to top of rail: 680mm
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone\*\*

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited
- + Accommodates users specific height requirements

### Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg 01820WH/BU\*

### 1800 Series Fold-Up Rail







### **FEATURES**

- + Strong design for additional support
- + Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment for longer life
- + Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall
- + Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Available in blue for users with impaired vision

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides support for multi-users
- + Ideal when space is limited
- + Ensures durability
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg / 30 stone
- + Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms

### Product Code:

1800 Series Mid Grey Fold-up Rail	01830MG
1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail	01830BU

326 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 327

### Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Adjustable Leg



# Physical Dimensions (mm):

### **FEATURES**

- + Available in white
- + Supporting leg for additional strength and stability
- + Supporting leg adjusts in 25mm increments
- + Height to top of rail: 680-880mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot of support leg
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone\*

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides support for multi-users
- + Ideal when space is limited
- + Ensures durability
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg / 30 stone
- + Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms

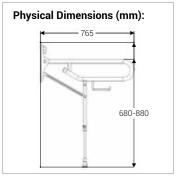
### **Product Code:**

Fold-Up Double Support Rail (with Adjustable Leg)

01830WH

### Polished Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg





### **FEATURES**

- + Fold-up design gives you more room, especially where space is limited
- + Ideal for multi-user environments
- + An adjustable supporting leg ensures added strength and stability
- + Supporting leg adjusts in 25mm increments
- + Integral stainless steel toilet roll holder
- + Diameter: 32mm
- + Height to top of rail: 680-880mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot of support leg
- + Tested to a maximum load of 200kg/30 stone\*

### **Product Code:**

Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail (with Adjustable Leg)

01830SS

329

Fold-Up Rails

\*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

\*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

328 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### Mobility Ramps

From simple kerb stones to more complex flights of steps, we provide a wide range of solutions for all your access needs.

Please contact us for details or a survey of particular requirements.



### **FOLDING ACCESS RAMPS**

### **Channel Folding Access Ramp**



### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 1830mm, Width: 292mm (Internal Track Width: 203mm)
- + Weight: 12kg per pair
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

Channel Folding Access Ramp

25060

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

### **Briefcase Folding Access Ramp**



-olding Access Ramps

### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 1370mm, Width: 840mm (Internal Track Width: 736mm)
- + Weight: 11kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone/240kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Ensures a safe and conforming gradient
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

Briefcase Folding Access Ramp

25061

### **Scooter Folding Access Ramp**



### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 1830mm, Width: 710mm (Internal Track Width: 622mm)
- + Weight: 13kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Can be easily packed away and stored
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone / 240kg

### BENEFITS

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Ensures a safe and conforming gradient
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

Scooter Folding Access Ramp

25062

332 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

Threshold Ramps

### THRESHOLD RAMPS

### Folding Threshold Ramp



### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 1200mm, Width: 660mm (Internal Track Width: 622mm)
- + Weight: 7kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone / 240kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Ensures a safe and conforming gradient
- + Offers a safe and simple access solution
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

Folding Threshold Ramp

25066

### **Standard Threshold Ramp**



### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 457mm, Width: 781mm (Internal Track Width: 730mm)
- + Weight: 4kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone / 240kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Ensures a safe and conforming gradient
- + Offers a safe and simple access solution
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

Standard Threshold Ramp

25064

**334** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219 **335** 



### 6" Threshold Ramp



### **FEATURES**

- + Length: 914mm, Width: 820mm (Internal Track Width: 737mm)
- + Weight: 8kg
- + Durable glass reinforced plastic
- + Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- + Distributed carrying capacity of 40 stone / 240kg

### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- + Offers safety and versatility
- + Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage. Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- + Designed for durability
- + Each ramp has a distributed carrying capacity of 240kgs (40 stone)
- + Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- + Ensures a safe and conforming gradient
- + Offers a safe and simple access solution
- + Helps to prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles

### **Product Code:**

6" Threshold Ramp

25065



# Sanitaryware & Brassware

### SANITARYWARE 340

Toilets	341
Doc M Toilet Pans	341
Floor Mounted Toilet Pans	344
Wall Hung Toilet Pans	348
Geberit AquaClean	351
Toilet Accessories	353
Body Dryers	354
Wash Basins	355

### BRASSWARE 362

Wash Basin Taps	363
Taps (pair)	363
Lever Wash Basin Taps	363
TMV3 Thermostatic	
Mixer Tap	364
AKW Denova Mono	
Mixer Tap	364
Brassware Accessories	365

### **366**

Doc M Packs	367
Doc M Washroom Products	373



### You may also need:

Grab Rails

Toilet Waste Connectors

409



### Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility.

Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable and with a wide range to choose from.

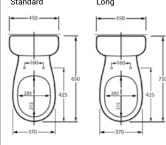


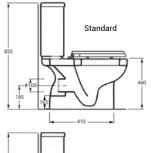
### **TOILETS**

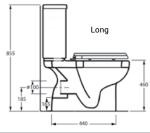
### Doc M Close Coupled Toilet Pan

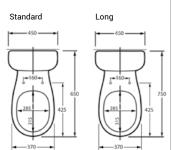


### Physical Dimensions (mm):

















### **FEATURES**

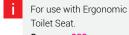
- + Suitable for use with Close Coupled cistern, product code 23162, see page 343
- + Raised height
- + Large footprint
- + 650mm standard projection (750mm projection available to assist with side transfer)
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + 4 point fixing to floor supplied
- + Conforms to BS EN997
- + CE Certified
- + Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies to Doc M guidelines
- + Weight limited to 60 stone / 400kg

### **Product Codes:**

650mm Standard Projection Tollet Pan	23162
750mm Long Projection Toilet Pan	23160







See page 353



See page 409

Toilets

### Doc M Raised Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan



# Physical Dimensions (mm):

Specially designed for use with the AKW low level cistern and padded back rest.

### **FEATURES**

- + Specially designed for wheelchair users
- + Suitable for use with Low Level cistern product code 23163, see page 343
- + Raised height
- + Large footprint
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + Conforms to BS EN997
- + CE Certified
- + 4 point fixing to floor supplied
- + Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies to Doc M guidelines
- + Weight limited to 60 stone / 400kg

**Product Code:** 

23161

WRAS Approval: 1106062









Also see Toilet Waste Connectors. See page 409

### Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve & Handle











AKW Doc M cistern been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

### **FEATURES**

- + Comes with a spatula dual flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve
- + Low level cistern or close coupled cistern available
- + Manufactured from White Vitreous China
- + Screw down lid for added safety and security
- + Dual Flush 6 & 4 litre for maximum water efficiency
- + WRAS approval to EN997 standards
- + Non handed, it fits either left or right
- + Low level comes with flush pipe (760x305mm)
- + Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

### **Product Codes:**

Low Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe\*) 23164 Close Coupled Cistern 23163

### Replacement Spatula Flush Handle & Mechanism Kit



WRAS Approval: 1105343









This is a spare part and is supplied with 23164 and 23163

### **FEATURES**

- + Compact spatula design handle with chrome finish
- + Easy to operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow
- + Provides half flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency
- + Full/Half flush operation indicators
- + Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users
- + Non handed, it fits either left or right
- + Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism
- + Guaranteed for life
- + WRAS approved flush mechanism and fill valve

Product Code: 23165

<sup>\*</sup> Flush pipe packaged separately

### Livenza Standard Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



# Physical Dimensions (mm):

### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for use with Close Coupled cistern
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency
- + Chrome push button dual flush
- + Bottom inlet tank
- + Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance
- + WRAS approved flush fittings included
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap over seat available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10 year guarantee on flush fittings

### **Product Codes:**

Standard Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23501
Cistern Tank for Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23502
Seat for Close Coupled Toilet Pan	23505







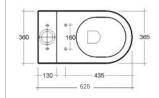


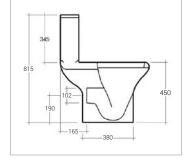


### Compact Comfort Height Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



### Physical Dimensions (mm):





### **FEATURES**

- + Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- + Comfort height (450mm without seat)
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 615mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

### **Product Codes:**

Compact Comfort Height Toilet Pan only	23640
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan only	23641
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan only	23642

### Kit:

Complete kit of Compact Comfort Height WC 23634

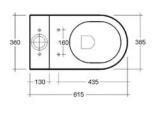


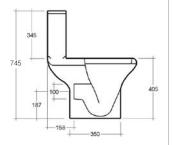


### Compact Standard Height Close Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern & Seat



### Physical Dimensions (mm):





### **FEATURES**

- + Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- + Standard height (405mm without seat)
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 615mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

### **Product Codes:**

Compact Standard Height Toilet Pan only	23639
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan only	2364
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan only	2364

### Kit:

Complete kit Compact Standard Height WC 23633





### Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan & Seat



# Physical Dimensions (mm): "P" Trap

### **FEATURES**

- + Rounded design
- + Soft close, quick release and top fix seat
- + 510mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)
- + Suitable for use with the concealed Dudley cistern code 28179
- + Works with the Geberit Wall Hung System, see page 350

### **Product Codes:**

Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	23642



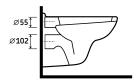


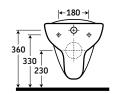
Toilets

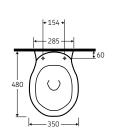
### Livenza Standard Height Wall Hung Toilet Pan & Seat



### Physical Dimensions (mm):







### **FEATURES**

- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap over seat available
- + Compatible with standard wall hung frames
- + Market leading Geberit Wall Hung Fixing available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10 year guarantee on flush fitting
- + Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat
- + Weight limited to 15.7 stone

### **Product Codes:**

Livenza Wall Hung Toilet Pan	23518
Seat for Livenza Wall Hung Toilet Pan	23519



Can be used with Livenza Standard Close Couped Cistern product code: 23502. See page 344

### **Toilet Plinth**

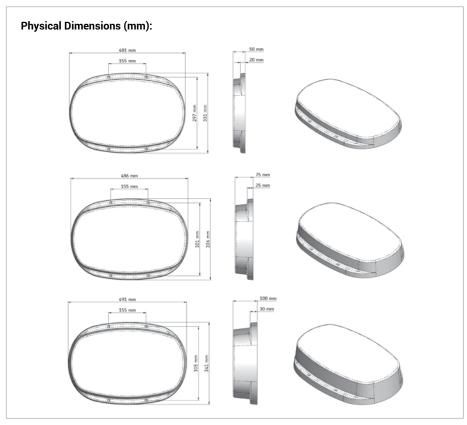


### **FEATURES**

- + White
- + Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer
- + Top surface: 470 x 280mm for all sizes

### **Product Codes:**

25042S
25044S
25043S



### Geberit Kappa Duofix Wall Hung Frame & Cistern





### **FEATURES**

- + Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction
- + Self-supporting frame with C profile 40 / 40mm
- + Geberit Kappa concealed cistern for tool free mounting and fully insulated against condensation
- + Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm
- + Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

### **Product Codes:**

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame & Cistern	23515
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	23516
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	23517

### Geberit AquaClean Mera Care



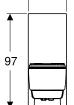


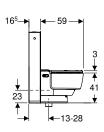


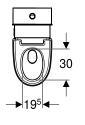
Design meets function, the new Geberit AquaClean Mera Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touch-free, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

### **FEATURES**

- + Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating jet of warm water
- + The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin
- + The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene
- + Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient built in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down
- + After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air. Drying is completed in seconds leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident
- + The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times
- + Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms







Colour	White
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage (V)	230 V AC
Mains frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
Power consumption (W)	2000 W
Power consumption standby (W)	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure (bar)	0.5-10 bai
Flow pressure (kPa)	50-1000 kPa
Operating temperature (°C)	5-40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range (°C)	34-40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting (I)	6 and 4
Air volume flow rate, dryer (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Air volume flow rate, odour extraction (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Calculated flow rate (I/s)	0.03 l/s
Flow rate, anal shower (I/min)	1.1-2.0 l/mir
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (bar)	0.5 bai
Flow rate, lady shower (I/min)	0.4-0.7 l/mir
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (kPa)	50 kPa
Washing time per activation	30-50 s
Maximum load WC seat (kg)	190 kg
Geberit AquaClean Mera Care must be connected to a	mains water

### **Product Code:**

supply

Geberit AquaClean	Mera Care	23864
-------------------	-----------	-------

### Toilet Accessories

### **Ergonomic Toilet Seat**







Ideal for any situation where side transfer or extra stability is required, AKW toilet seats are ergonomically designed for comfort, easy cleaning and added strength.

### **FEATURES**

- + Compatible with all DOC M Pans, (not Livenza)
- + Strong metal hinges and lugs grip the inside of the pan for added strength
- + Contoured for maximum comfort
- + Available in white or blue for visually impaired users, and with or without lid
- + Strong metal, soft close hinges
- + Easy installation
- + Easy to clean
- + Made from Urea Formaldehyde
- + Width: 375mm, Front-to-back: 435mm
- + Weight limited to 47 stone / 300kg

### **Product Codes:**

White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (With Lid)	23122
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (Without Lid	23123
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (With Lid)	23124
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (Without Lid)	23125
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat (With Lid)	23124MG
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat	
(Without Lid)	23125MG
Spare Toilet Seat Lug 0	6-021-033

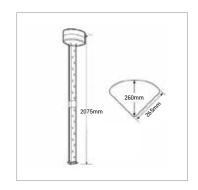


### **BODY DRYERS**

### Aprés™ Body Dryer







The Aprés™ Body Dryer is an all-over body dryer for the bathroom, shower room or wet room. Its gentle air jets dry the whole body with perfectly balanced heat, eliminating the use of towels. Ideal for infection control.

### **FEATURES & BENEFITS**

- + 90% less energy compared to towel usage
- + More comfortable experience
- + Hygienically & environmentally friendly
- + Reduce steam / condensation / mildew
- + Dry even the hard to reach areas
- + Huge cost savings

### PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

- + 2075mm high
- + 3 Year Guarantee
- + Average air outlet temperature: 70°F or 20°C (depending on ambient temperature)
- + Voltage: 220 / 240v
- + Amperage: 12.8amp
- + Nominal Output: 2.9 kilowatts
- + x2 Speed on/off air control switch can be mounted at any height (or on the floor)
- + Manufactured in white ABS plastic
- + British designed and manufactured

### Product Code:

Apres™ Body Dryer

23925



### **WASH BASINS**

### Doc M Finger Rinse 400mm Wash Basin



### 195 195 105 105

Physical Dimensions (mm):

### This compact 400mm wash basin is specifically designed for use with the AKW Doc M pack.

### **FEATURES**

- + 2 tap hole complete with waste trap & fixings
- + Mixer tap (available separately) can be fitted left or right-handed
- + 400mm (w) x 340mm (d)
- + Additional bracket under washbasin for extra support
- + Supplied with a waste and trap
- + Non-handed (two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied)
- + Easy installation
- + Volume capacity: 4 litres

### **Product Code:**

Finger Rinse Wash Basin

23117



For compatible taps see TMV3 Thermostatic Mixer Tap code: 23116A. **See page 364** 

### Standard Wash Basin



# Physical Dimensions (mm): 450mm Width: 505mm Width:

### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 450mm & 505mm
- + Depth: 395mm (450mm), 430mm (505mm)
- + Supplied with a shroud to cover waste as standard
- + Includes plastic waste bottle trap
- + Includes fittings
- + Non-handed two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied
- + Easy installation
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Volume capacity: 5 litres (450mm), 6 litres (505mm)
- + Plug and chain supplied

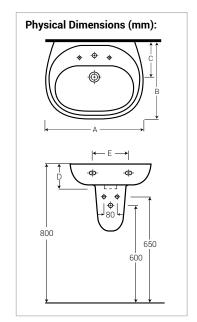
### **Product Codes:**

450mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal) 23126 450mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal) 23126-FP 505mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal) 23127 505mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal) 23127-FP

### Livenza Wash Basin







### **FEATURES**

- + Available in 3 widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Single & double tap holes available on all sizes
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste or plug and chain anchor waste
- + Chain-stay hole on 2 Tap Hole basins
- + Matching full or semi pedestal available
- + Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

### Product Codes:

Basins:	Α	В	С	D	Е	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23507
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23512
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23503
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23513
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23508
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23514

Wash Basins

(2 tap holes)								
Small Liv (suitable	0	00		o ca.	wash	bas	ins)	23504
Large Liv (suitable					ns)			23511
Full Liver	nza Pe	desta	al					23510
Plug and	Chair	n Ancl	nor w	aste		1	8-0	03-032
Clicker w	aste d	ode						23385
Basin 1 a	and 1/	4 inch	1 32m	ım Bo	ttle Tr	ар		
White						C	0-8	06-040
Chrome	Bottle	Trap				C	0-8	06-038
Chrome	Plated	Bras	s Was	ste wi	th Plu	g <b>1</b>	3-0	09-030



### **Compact Wash Basin**



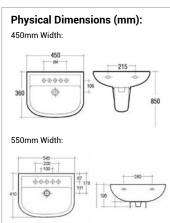


### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 450mm & 550mm
- + Depth: 360mm (450mm), 410mm (550mm)
- + Contemporary rounded design
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + One and two tap hole options available
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Concealed pedestal fixings

### **Product Codes:**

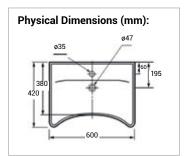
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23635
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23636
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23631
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23630
Full Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	23632
Semi Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	n <b>23638</b>
Chrome plated brass waste with plug	13-009-030
Clicker Waste	23385



### Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin







### **FEATURES**

- + Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users
- + Concaved front, for closer access to basin and taps
- + 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)
- + Supplied with plug and chain
- + Includes waste trap and shroud as standard
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Volume capacity: 3 litres
- + Capacity: 550mm wide sink is 6L and the 450mm wide sink is 4.5L
- + Supplied with a plug and chain

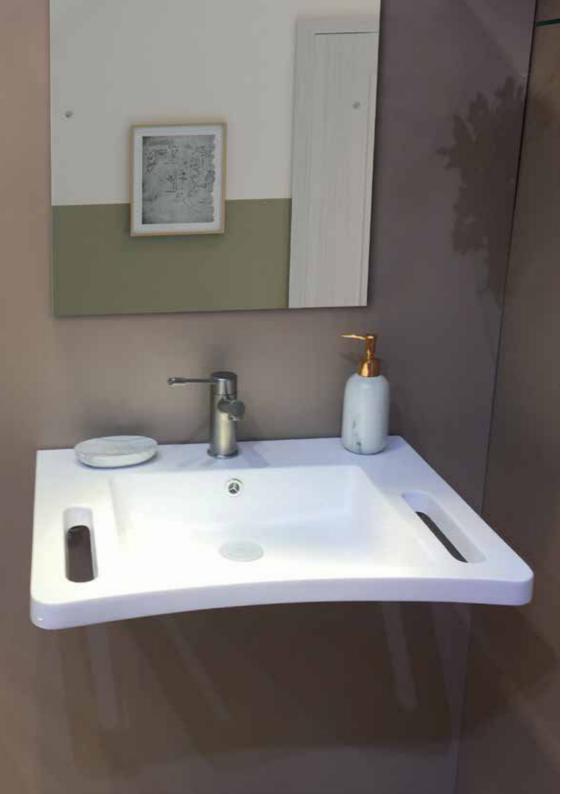
### **Product Codes:**

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin 23115 (with Semi Pedestal)

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin 23115-FP (with Full Pedestal)



Wash Basins



#### Onyx Ergonomic Wash Basin with Grab Handles





#### **FEATURES**

- + Concaved front to allow closer access to basin and taps
- + Ergonomic easy grip handle for support and stability
- + Contemporary synthetic stone design
- + Easy clean surface
- + Designed with strength in mind
- + One centred tap hole
- + Bowl capacity: 5 litres
- + Lifetime Warranty
- + Allows a wheelchair user more accessibility
- + Handles provide support for users in the bathroom
- + Wheelchair users can pull themselves towards the washbasin
- + Tested to a maximum load of 150kg/23.5 stone

#### **Product Codes:**

Ergonomic Wash Basin with Hand Grip Supports 600x490x140mm

11870-LS

### Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.



#### **WASH BASIN TAPS**

#### Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)







#### **FEATURES**

- + Stylish chrome finish
- + The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)
- + Easy and quick installation
- + Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps
- + Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

#### **Product Code:**

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23196CH

#### AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)







#### **FEATURES**

- + 1/2" quarter turn
- + 5l/m flow limiter
- + Colour temperature indicator on handles

#### **Product Code:**

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23189

#### Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap







#### **FEATURES**

- + For use with one or two tap hole wash basins
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Easy to install
- + User friendly long handle (lever 70mm)
- + Flexible hose

#### **Product Code:**

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

#### TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap







The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

#### **FEATURES**

- + TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
- + Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Lever 80mm

Product Code: 23116A

#### AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap



# Water Libel Mar. 6 5.4





#### **FEATURES**

- + 35mm eco cartridge
- + Flexible hose
- + Chrome plated brass clicker waste
- + 5 l/m flow limiter

Product Code: 23316

#### **BLENDING VALVES**

#### TMV2 & TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm & 22mm Blending Valves



NHS estates: D08 & BS7942:2000 BS EN1111 & BS EN1287:1999









manufacturing defects Where vulnerable users are present, our thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

#### **FEATURES**

- + 15 or 22mm blending valve
- + Easy to install
- + Integral check valves and strainers
- + Building regulations Part G compliant
- + Highly resistant to scaling (TMV2 & TMV3 approved)
- + Tamper resistant head
- + 12 month warranty against manufacturing defects

#### **Product Codes:**

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve 23382 22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve 23383

#### Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste



The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

Brassware Accessories

#### **FEATURES**

- + Chain anchor point that fixes to taps
- + Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain
- + The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point.
- + Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly.

Product Codes: 18-003-032

# Doc M Packs

## Doc M

Purpose designed to comply with the latest building regulations relating to special needs, AKW's DOC M range offers quality and choice.



#### **DOC M PACKS**



#### Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close Coupled Doc M Pack





TMV3 Thermostatic Sequential Mixer Tap





Alarm & Pull Cord

Electrical

LABC



Large Paper Towel Dispenser

**♦**WRAS

#### PACK INCLUDES

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy operational flush handle (full flush: 6l, reduced flush: 4l)
- + Raised height WC
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Close coupled cistern with screw down lid
- + Blue grab rails
- + Blue fold up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand drier 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small & one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm & pull cord
- + Mirror with toughened glass
- + 2 clothes hooks
- + Swing bin

#### See product details for specific approvals

Fully compliant to BS8300:2009

Please note: all items are available separately.

#### Product Code:

Doc M Pack 1



Doc M Packs

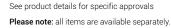












#### Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low Level Doc M Pack





**Toilet Tissue** Dispenser

Liquid Soap

Dispenser



Swing Bin





Hand Drier

#### Doc M Pack 2

#### **PACK INCLUDES**

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy operational flush handle (full flush: 6l, reduced flush: 4l)
- + Raised height WC with padded back rest
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Low level cistern with screw down lid
- + Blue grab rails & fold up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand drier 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small & one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm & pull cord
- + Mirror with toughened glass
- + 2 clothes hooks
- + Swing bin
- + Large semi-pedestal for 550mm basins

#### **Product Code:**

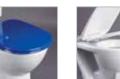
23201

#### Pack 3: Standard Close Coupled Doc M Pack





2 Tap Hole Finger Rinse Wash Basin



Blue Toilet Seat

White Natural Grip

Fluted Grab Rail

Raised Height WC

#### **PACK INCLUDES**

- + 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + Easy operation flush handle for flushing
- + Raised height WC
- + White ergonomic toilet seat with lid
- + Close coupled cistern with screw down lid
- + White grab rails
- + White fold up grab rail
- + High visibility blue rails and toilet seat also available
- + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres

#### **Product Codes:**

Doc M Pack 3 (White) 23202 Doc M Pack 3 (Blue) 23203



Electrical







See product details for specific approvals

Please note: all items are available separately.





White Fluted

Grab Rail







Padded Back Rest

Fold-Up White

Grab Rail

Pack 4: Standard Low Level Doc M Pack







**PACK INCLUDES** 

+ Raised height WC

+ Padded back rest + White grab rails + White fold up grab rail

**Product Codes:** 

Doc M Pack 4 (White)

Doc M Pack 4 (Blue)

+ 2 tap hole wall mounted wash basin

+ Low level cistern with screw down lid

+ High visibility blue rails, toilet seat

and back rest also available + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres

+ Monobloc spray mixer tap

+ Easy operational flush handle

+ White ergonomic toilet seat

See product details for specific approvals

Please note: all items are available separately.



23204

23205



#### Doc M Packs 1-4

- + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres
- + Extras include a thermostatic mixer tap
- + Hand Dryer 2.3kw
- + Mirror and clothes hooks included
- + Options to fit all budgets and spaces
- + Screw down cistern lid
- + Standard pack available in white and blue

#### **BENEFITS**

- + Provides for maximum comfort
- + TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
- + Designed with a high output element for rapid drying
- + For complete adaptation supply
- + Wide choice of variants to meet the need of all users





- + Ergonomically designed toilet seat with and without soft closing lid



- + For maximum water efficiency

- + Provides added safety and security in public facilities
- + Offering different colours for additional contrast





#### **DOC M WASHROOM PRODUCTS**



#### Doc M Hand Dryer









Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy duty white ABS cover.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Strong ABS case
- + High output element for rapid drying
- + Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
- + Timing protection 60 seconds auto shut off
- + Temperature cut off protection
- + Power supply 220-240V
- + Weight: 3kg
- + IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
- + Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm

#### **Product Code:**

Hand Dryer

23624-UK

#### Doc M Padded Back Rest



#### **FEATURES**

- + Aids side transfer
- + Available in grey, blue and white
- + Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
- + Cushion thickness 60mm
- + Projection from wall: 270mm

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	01190BU
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	01190GR
Padded Back Rest (White)	01190WH



#### **Doc M Shelving**



AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the W/C, wash basin or showering area.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Easily removed for cleaning
- + Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
- + Rounded edges for safety
- + Hole for water drainage
- + Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
- + Larger shelf next to washbasin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom

#### **Product Codes:**

Small Shelf	23145
Large Shelf	23146

#### Doc M Swing Bin

**Doc M Washroom Products** 



This easy to operate swing bin is available in grey, with a blue lid for the visually impaired.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Wide opening
- + Durable will not rust, chip or peel
- + Dent resistant
- + Swing top keeps waste out of sight
- + Dimensions: W310mm, H610mm, D160mm

#### Product Code:

Swing Bin 23148



#### **Doc M Lever Operated Liquid Soap Dispenser**



The AKW lever operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Lever operated
- + Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility and easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
- + Refillable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm

#### **Product Code:**

Lever Operated Soap Dispenser

23142

#### Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser



This easy to operate swing bin is available in white, with a blue lid for the visually impaired.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Easy installation
- + Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
- + 240mm stack capacity
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm

#### **Product Code:**

Toilet Tissue Dispenser 23138



#### **Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Easy installation
- + Uses standard size towels
- + Large capacity up to 350mm stack
- + Accepts interleaved or C fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W285mm, H380mm, D110mm

#### **Product Code:**

Paper Towel Dispenser

23139

#### **Doc M Clothes Hook**



Though AKW clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs. Their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Finished in blue for high contrast
- + Easy to install with fixings supplied
- + Removable for cleaning

#### **Product Code:**

Clothes Hook

23144



#### Doc M Emergency Alarm & Pull Cord







The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light.

Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'
- + Reset switch
- + Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip
- + 12V DC Power supply, 90dbA
- + CE Certified
- + Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket
- + Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines

#### **Product Code:**

Emergency Alarm & Pull Cord





# Heating & Electrical



SAFETY HEATING	380
Towel Warmers	381
Underfloor Heating	382
BATHROOM LIGHTS	384
EXTRACTOR FANS	388

# Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.



#### **TOWEL WARMERS**

#### **Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer**





Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Luxury chrome or white finish
- + Electric LST fixed heat element
- + Modern design
- + Straight or curved models available
- + Various sizes available
- + Can be used with a timer
- + Easy and quick to install
- + Low maintenance costs
- + IP66 rated can be installed in zones 1 & 2\*



Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23426
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23427
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23428
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23429
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23430
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23431
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23432
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23433
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23434
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23435
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23436
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23437

\*Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.

#### **UNDERFLOOR HEATING**

#### **Electric Underfloor Heating**





2 year warranty on thermostat With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety
- + Programmable thermostatic controller
- + Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage
- + Economic to use
- + Quick to warm up
- + Manual override
- + 15 trimmable sizes
- + 4 metre power cable

1m² Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	23438
1.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	23439
2m² Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	23440
2.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	23441
3m² Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	23442
3.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	23443
4m <sup>2</sup> Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	23444
4.5m <sup>2</sup> Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	23445
5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	23446
6m² Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	23447
7m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	23448
8m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	23449
9m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	23450
10m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	23451
12m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	23452



# Bathroom Lights

# Bathroom Lights

Our bathroom lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding **Building Regulation** Requirements.



Download your copy of Lighting Guide for Accessible Bathrooms: www.akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides



#### **BATHROOM LIGHTS**

#### **LED Bathroom Light**





#### **FEATURES**

- + IP65 LED surface mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Life length: 50,000 hours
- + Diameter: 290mm, Depth: 95mm
- + Class II must be earthed
- + Voltage supply: 230V

**Product Code:** 

30080

#### LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor Function









LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, to ensure the light is only in use when the room is being occupied.

#### **FEATURES**

- + IP65 LED surface mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Movement Sensor
- + Dimming and shut off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand by time for dim function.
- + 3 Settings for stand by time and dim function

#### **Product Codes:**

LED Light - Dimming Sensor Function

30081

#### **Related Product codes**

LED Light - Dimming & Emergency Function 30082

#### LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor and Emergency Function









LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, with the additional feature of an emergency backup ensure the light keeps working in the event of a power shortage, so users are not left in the dark.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Emergency Function
- + Movement Sensor
- + Dimming and shut off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand by time for dim function.
- + 3 Settings for stand by time and dim function.

#### **Product Codes:**

LED Light – Dimming and **Emergency Function** 

30082

#### **Related Product codes**

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function

30081

#### Task Focused LED Light







LED spotlight with a narrow beam to focus lighting on tasks being operated.

#### **FEATURES**

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED Long life
- + IP65 Rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

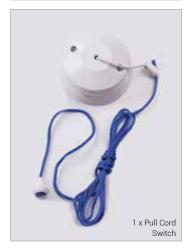
#### **Product Codes:**

Task Focused LED Lights	30086
Task Focused Lighting Kit	30088

#### Task Focused Lighting Kit













- + 5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights
- + 2 x Standard 18W LED Lights
- + 1 x Pull Cord Switch

#### **FEATURES**

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED Long life
- + IP65 Rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting.

Bathroom Lights

LED Basic Light – 18W	30080
Task Focused LED Lights	30086
Pull Cord Switch	30087
Task Focused Lighting Kit (2 x LED Basic Lights, 5 x Task Focused LEDs, 1 x Pull Cord)	30088





## Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.



#### **EXTRACTOR FANS**

#### AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom Extractor Fan









#### **FEATURES**

- + An extra low 12VAC SELV voltage and thermal fuse give you added safety at all times
- + Can be wall or ceiling mounted
- + Made from lightweight ABS thermoplastic for long-life and easy cleaning
- + IP27 rating
- + Humidistat and adjustable overrun timer options
- + 100mm ducting diameter for safe and efficient extraction of moisture (in line with industry standards)
- + Slim plastic casing for easy and discreet fitting
- + Can be wired directly into bathroom light circuit
- + Designed to exceed Building Regulation (Document F) requirements

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord	23152
Extractor Fan with Pull Cord & LED Light Kit	23211LED
Extractor Fan with Timer	23154
Extractor Fan with Timer & LED Light Kit	23212LED
Extractor Fan with Humidistat	23156
Extractor Fan with Humidistat & LED Light Kit	23213LED



# Bathroom Furniture



FURNITURE 39	<b>92</b>
Basin Units	393
WC Units	394
Base Units	396
Countertops	397
Integrated Sanitaryware	398
Accessories	399
Handles	399
Optional Dual Flush Plate	399
Plinths/Infill Panels	399



## Furniture

AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical.

Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.



#### **BASIN UNITS**

# Colour Options: White Gloss Driftwood Sorano Oak

For matching counter tops see page 397

#### **Basin Units**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28150WHT
600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28151WHT
500mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	281500AK
600mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	281510AK
500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28150DFT
600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28151DFT

**Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels** are available for purchase seperately. See **page 399** 

#### Slimline Basin Units



#### FEATURES

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28154WHT
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28155WHT
500mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	281540AK
600mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	281550AK
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28154DFT
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28155DFT

**Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels** are available for purchase seperately. See **page 399** 

#### **WC UNITS**

## **Colour Options:** White Gloss

For matching counter tops see page 397

#### **WC Units**



Pan sold seperately see page 173

#### **FEATURES**

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual flush button is available separately. See page 399

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28152WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28153WHT
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	281520AK
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	281530AK
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28152DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28153DFT

#### Slimline WC Units

**WC Units** 



Pan sold seperately see page 173

#### **FEATURES**

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual flush button is available separately. See page 399

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28156WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28157WHT
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	281560AK
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	281570AK
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28156DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28157DFT

#### WC Units for Raised Height Pan



Pan sold seperately see page 173

#### **FEATURES**

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised height toilet pans
- + An optional dual flush button is available separately. See page 399

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28193WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28194WHT
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	281930AK
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	281940AK
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28193DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28194DFT

#### Slimline WC Units for Raised Height Pan



Pan sold seperately see page 173

#### **FEATURES**

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised height toilet pans
- + An optional dual flush button is available separately. See page 399

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28195WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28196WHT
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	281950AK
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	281960AK
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28195DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28196DFT

#### **BASE UNITS**

## **Colour Options:** White Gloss

For matching counter tops see page 397

Extra base units for storage and counter space. Floor mounted and made to order. Available in Slimline and with Full Door or Three Drawer options.

#### **Full Door Base Units**

#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

#### **Product Codes:**

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28138WHT
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	281380AK
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28138DFT

#### **Full Door Slimline Base Units**

#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

#### **Product Codes:**

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	28184WHT
Slimline Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	281840AK
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	28184DFT

#### Three Drawer Base Units

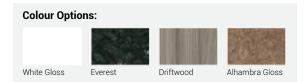
#### **FEATURES**

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + 3 handles are required, sold separately. See page 399

#### **Product Codes:**

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28188WHT
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	281880AK
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28188DFT

#### **COUNTERTOPS**



#### Countertops



#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

#### **Product Codes:**

White Gloss Countertop	28131WHT
Everest Countertop	28131BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28131DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	281310AK

#### **Slimline Countertops**



#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

Countertops

White Gloss Countertop	28132WHT
Everest Countertop	28132BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28132DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	281320AK

#### INTEGRATED SANITARYWARE

#### Semi-Recessed Basin



450mm basins are suitable for 500mm units and 550mm basins are suitable for 600mm units

#### **FEATURES**

- + Suitable for use with standard countertops
- + One tap hole or two tap holes
- + Taps are not included. For taps see page 282

#### **Product Codes:**

450mm Basin RH (1 tap hole)	28127RH
450mm Basin LH (1 tap hole)	28127LH
450mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28130
550mm Basin (1 central tap hole)	28145
550mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28146

#### **Back-to-wall Toilet Pan**

Integrated Sanitaryware



#### **FEATURES**

+ Domestic height (390mm)

#### **Product Codes:**

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23642

#### Raised Height Toilet Pan



#### **FEATURES**

+ Raised height (450mm)

#### **Product Codes:**

Raised Height Toilet Pan	23161
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23122
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23124

#### **Bathroom Furniture Accessories**

#### **Traditional Knob Handle**



#### **Product Code:**

Single Traditional Knob Handle

28136

2 handles are required for basin unit, 3 handles for 3 drawer unit

#### **D** Handles



#### **Product Code:**

Single D Handle (Sold as singles)

28139

2 handles are required for basin unit, 3 handles for 3 drawer unit

#### **Optional Dual Flush Plate**



#### **FEATURES**

+ Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Button

#### **Product Code:**

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate 28180

#### Plinths/Infill Panels

#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

#### **Product Codes:**

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel	28118WHT
Sorano Oak Plinth/Infill Panel	281180AK
Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel	28118DFT



x 1 required for basin unit



# Plumbing Fittings



Compression Fittings	403
Flexi Hoses	405
End Feed	406
Isolating Valves	408
Toilet Waste Connectors	409
Push Fit	410
Solvent Weld	415



# Plumbing Fittings

AKW's range of plumbing and pipe fittings contain the essential items needed to support an installation, available in convenient pack sizes that allow you to just order the items you need.

Pipe fittings connect pipework together and change the direction of waterflow. AKW offer both traditional metal pipefittings such as compression and copper, alongside more modern plastic push fit. Alongside this there are flexi-hoses for the connection of taps and isolation valves for controlling the flow of water.

AKW also offer a selection of Solvent Weld wastepipe plumbing fittings, that connect appliances to the liquid waste network of the building.



#### **COMPRESSION FITTINGS**



Compression Fittings are used to couple together pipes or to connect a pipe to a fixture or valve. There are three elements to a compression fitting: a nut, ring and seat. These work together to give a watertight connection. This simple mechanism makes it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect fittings.

30017



15mm Compression Straight Couplings x 5



15mm Compression Elbows x 5



15mm Compression Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code:** 

Product Code:

**Product Code:** 

30016

30019

30024

**Product Code:** 

30018



15mm Compression End Stops x 5

22mm - 15mm Compression Reducers x 5



15mm Olives x 25

**Product Code:** 

30020

30025 Product Code:



22mm Compression End Stop x 5

**Product Code:** 



**Double Check Valve** 15mm x 1

**Product Code:** 



15mm Straight Compression Coupling Chrome x 1



15mm Compression Equal

30131

Tee Chrome x 1

**Product Code:** 

22mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

**Product Code:** 30133



15mm Compression Elbow

30130

Chrome x 1

**Product Code:** 

15mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

**Product Code:** 30132



30135

22mm - 15mm Comp

Reducer Chrome x 1

**Product Code:** 

Pipe Strap Chrome x 10

**Product Code:** 30126



15mm x 2m Chrome Pipe x 1

**Product Code:** 30006

#### **FLEXI HOSES**



Flexi hoses are used to allow you to connect taps to the water supply and are an excellent option when space is limited. They feature compression fittings on either end of the hose to make it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect the fitting.



FH 15mm Compression to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code:** 30048



FH 15mm Compression to 3/4" BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code:** 

30049

**Product Code:** 

to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2 30090

FH with Valve 15mm Comp



FH 1/2 BSP to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code:** 30051



Push Fit Tap Tails. 15mm to 1/2" BSP, 300mm x 2

**Product Code:** 

#### **END FEED**



End Feed fittings are used for connecting copper piping and provide a robust yet, economical option. Copper piping and joins are suitable in plumbing applications for both hot and cold water supplies. Connections are made by applying flux and a heat source to reach a suitable temperature, then adding solder around the joint to seal



15mm End Feed Street Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30003



15mm End Feed Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30004



15mm x 3m Copper Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30005



15mm x Copper Stop Ends x 5

Product Code: 30101



22mm - 15mm End Feed Reducers x 5

Product Code: 30007



15mm Pipe Clips x 100

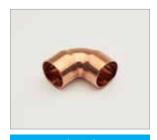
Product Code: 30013



15mm End Feed Straight Couplings x 5

30001

Product Code:



15mm End Feed Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30002



Pipe Clip Spacers x 100

# **Isolating Valves**

#### **ISOLATING VALVES**



Isolating Valves control the flow of water from the mains to a water service pipe. This is an ideal solution for fixing some problems, such as a dripping tap, without the need to shut the water off at the mains. The valve is easy for installers to operate, as it can be opened and closed using a flat head screwdriver.



15mm Compression Full Bore Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code:

30054



15mm Compression Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code:

30053



15mm Compression Isolating Elbow x 5

Product Code:

30089

#### **TOILET WASTE CONNECTORS**

Toilet waste connectors, also known as a toilet pan connectors, are fitted into the back of the toilet pan and connected to the waste pipe toilet and are a crucial part of any bathroom system.



Flexible Pan Connector x 1

Product Code:

30052



McAlpine 90 Degree Bend Rigid Pan Connector x 1

30099

**Product Code:** 

McAlpine Straight Rigid
Pan Connector x 1

**Product Code:** 

30098



McAlpine Space Saving Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code:

30100

Pan Connectors

#### **PUSH FIT**



Push Fit plumbing fittings are quick and easy for installers to connect without the need for any specialist tools or sealant. Push Fit works by inserting the pipe into the fitting and then sealing a watertight connection by twisting the rotating sealing cap. Unlike with some other fittings, Push Fit connections can be disassembled and reused by twisting the sealing cap on the fitting. Our Push Fit range comes from industry leading brands to ensure quality and reliability.



15mm Push Fit Straight Couplings x 10

**Product Code:** 30056



15mm Push Fit Elbows x 10

**Product Code:** 30057



Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code:** 30058



22mm-15mm Push Fit

30059

Stem Reducer x 10

**Product Code:** 

Reducing Union Connector x 5

15mm Push Fit Pipe 22mm-15mm Push Fit Inserts x 10

**Product Code:** 30136



15mm Push Fit End Stops x 10

**Product Code:** 30061



Push Fit Pipe x 1

**Product Code:** 

30062



30060

30063

22mm Push Fit Straight Couplings x 5

**Product Code:** 

**Product Code:** 

22mm Push Fit Elbows x 5

**Product Code:** 

30064



22mm Push Fit Equal Tees x 3

**Product Code:** 





22mm Push Fit Pipe Inserts x 10



22mm Push Fit End Stops x 5

**Product Code:** 30067



25m Roll of 22mm Push Fit Pipe x 1

**Product Code:** 30068



15mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code: 01-019-025X5



22mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code: 01-019-026X5

#### **PUSH FIT WASTE PIPES**

Push fit waste fittings can be used to connect plastic waste pipes from 32 to 40mm diameter. Push fit plastic waste pipe fittings are probably one of the most commonly used waste fittings mainly due to their ease of use.



32mm Push Fit Wastepipe 3m x 5

**Product Code:** 30107



**Product Code:** 

30108



40mm Push Fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

**Product Code:** 30110



32mm Push Fit Waste Elbow x 5



40mm Push Fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

**Product Code:** 

30114



Straight Coupling x 5

**Product Code:** 

30109

Push Fit



40mm Push Fit Waste Elbow x 5

**Product Code:** 30112



32mm Push Fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

**Product Code:** 30115

Push Fit

**Product Code:** 

32mm Push Fit

Waste Swept Elbow x 5



40mm Push Fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

32mm Push Fit

40mm Push Fit

**Product Code:** 

Waste End Stop x 5

**Product Code:** 

Waste Street Elbow x 5

30119

30122



32mm Push Fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

**Product Code:** 

40mm Push Fit Waste Equal Tee x 5



**Product Code:** 



30117

30120

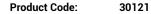
40mm Push Fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

**Product Code:** 



30118

32mm Push Fit Waste End Stop x 5



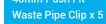


40mm Push Fit

**Product Code:** 30123

32mm Push Fit

Waste Pipe Clip x 5



**Product Code:** 30124



**Push Fit Waste Pipe** Reducer 40mm x 32mm x 5

**Product Code:** 30125





Solvent Weld pipes and fittings use solvent cement to create a permanent joint. Solvent cement is brushed to the inside of the fittings and the outside of the pipe, then the pipe is inserted into the fitting and twisted to ensure full coverage. Solvent Weld waste pipe and fittings are used to connect appliances to the waste network in the building that carry it away. Our Solvent Weld range comes from Floplast, a brand with a strong reputation for quality and reliability.



250ml tin of Solvent

**Product Code:** 30037



32mm Pipe Saddle x 5

**Product Code:** 30036



32mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

**Product Code:** 30028



32mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5





32mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5



32mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30029



32mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30033



Straight Couplings x 5

30038

Product Code:



40mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30042



40mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30040



32mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipes x 1

Product Code: 30035



40mm - 32mm Solvent Weld Reducers x 5

30034

Product Code:



40mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code: 30046



40mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30044



40mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30045



40mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30039



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30041



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Street Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30043



110mm Soil and Vent Pipe Strap with 40mm Boss x 1

**Product Code:** 



# Kitchens

ACTIVMOTION® 47	<u>20</u>
ActivMotion® Worktops	421
ActivMotion® Cupboards	422
INDEPENDENCE 42	24
Unit Options	425
Tall Units	425
Wall Units	428
Base Units	432
Bridging Units	437
Trolley Units	439
Corner Carousel Units	440
Door Colour Options	441
LIBERTY 44	<b>12</b>
Unit Options	443
Tall Units	443
Wall Units	444
Base Units	445
Accessories	447
Panels, Plinths & Fixtures	447
Door Colour Options	451

KITCHEN OPTIONS	452
Door Handles	453
Worktops	455
Appliances	456
Ovens	456
Hobs	458
Extractor Hoods	460
Sinks	462
Taps	465



# ActivMotion® Worktops

### **ActivMotion**®

The ActivMotion® Rise and Fall range from AKW is at the centre of most inclusive kitchens, whether it's an adaptation or a fully accessible kitchen.

The conveniently placed controls allow you to adjust worktops to exactly the right height for you, and the shelves of your wall units can magically descend to within reach at the simple push of a button.



#### **ACTIVMOTION® WORKTOPS**

ActivMotion® Worktop/Table









ActivMotion® Worktops come in a wide range of configurations and sizes to suit every user and every room. They can also be used to support sinks and hobs, making them ideal for wheelchair users (giving easy access underneath) and multi user areas.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Operated at the touch of a button
- + Ideal for rehab units
- + Controls can be positioned where they are most accessible for the user
- + Made-to-measure. Can be any size from 500-3000mm (L-Shaped up to 3000 x 3000mm)
- + Wall mounted and free standing options
- + Modesty panels available for most sizes of wall mounted units
- + Height adjustment from 690-1100mm
- + Optional safety strip available
- + Lifting speed of 30mm/s

#### **ACTIVMOTION® CUPBOARDS**

ActivMotion® Cupboard





With accessible storage space at a premium in an accessible kitchen, the ActivMotion® rise & fall cupboard is the perfect solution. The simple controls make it easy to activate the smooth and quiet motion to lower the cupboard to an accessible height.

#### **FEATURES**

- + Offers additional accessible storage space for users with restricted reach or wheelchair users
- + Ideal for compact kitchens where floor space is limited
- + Collision detection on both upward and downward movements
- + Pre-assembled in carcass
- + Available widths: 500mm or 600mm
- + Can be operated with the door open or closed
- + Maximum contents weight per shelf is 7kg
- + Total maximum contents weight is 15kg



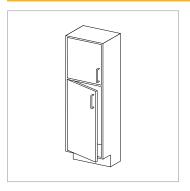
### Independence Kitchen

An Independence Kitchen is made to measure for your individual needs.
An enhanced range of colours, doors and worktops, along with colour matched fascias, carcasses and other bespoke options, puts you in control of your ideal kitchen.



#### INDEPENDENCE TALL UNIT OPTIONS

#### Larder/Broom Unit



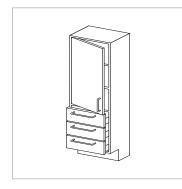
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB60L/R

#### Larder Unit (3 Drawers)



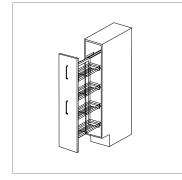
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR60L/R

#### \_arder Unit (with Full Height Basket Set)

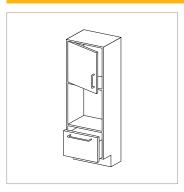


#### FEATURES

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available with slide or swing-out baskets

300mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB30+FB
400mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB40+FB
500mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB50+FB
600mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB60+FB

#### Tall Single Oven Housing Un



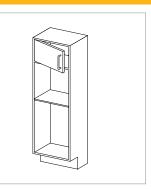
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code:**

600mm Tall Single Oven Housing Unit TAP60DRL/R

#### Tall Single Oven & Microwave Housing Univ



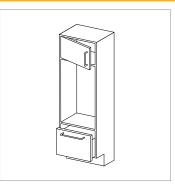
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code:**

600mm Tall Single Oven & Microwave Housing Unit TAP60SOL/R+M

#### 「all Double Oven Housing Unit



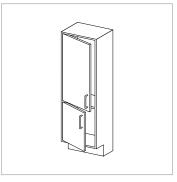
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code:**

600mm Tall Double Oven Housing Unit TAP60DDRL/R

#### Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Uni



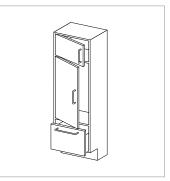
#### **FEATURES**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code:**

600mm Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit FF60L/R

#### Larder/Fridge Unit (1 Drawer)



#### **FEATURES**

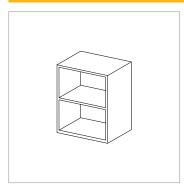
- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### Product Code:

600mm Larder/Fridge Unit FR60DRL/R

Independence Tall Unit Options

#### Open Wall Unit



#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Open Wall Unit	OS50
600mm Open Wall Unit	0860

#### Wall Unit (Single Door)

Independence Wall Unit Options



#### **FEATURES**

- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes:**

or) W30L/R	300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
or) W40L/R	400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
or) W45L/R	450mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
or) W50L/R	500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
or) W60L/R	600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)

#### Wall Unit (Double Door



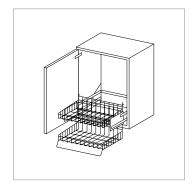
#### **FEATURES**

- + Eight widths available: 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 170° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD50
500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD60
700mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD70
800mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD80
900mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD90
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD100
1100mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD110
1200mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD120

#### Wall Unit (Single Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



#### **FEATURES**

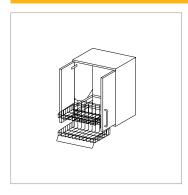
- + Available with or without pull-down baskets
- + Three widths available: 400, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes:**

WB40L/R	400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
WB50L/R	500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
WB60L/R	600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)
WBVL/R40	400mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*
WBVL/R50	500mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*
WBVL/R60	600mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*

\*V in the product code = variable load up to 10kg

#### Wall Unit (Double Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



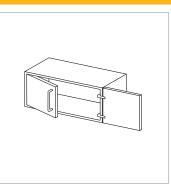
#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB60
500mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	WDBVL50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	WDBVL60

#### Wall Unit (Top Box



#### **FEATURES**

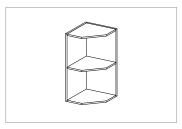
- + Four widths available: 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 290mm
- + 170° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W50TB
600mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W60TB
800mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W80TB
1000mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W100TB

#### Open Fnd Wall Unit

Independence Wall Unit Options



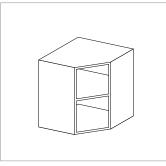
#### **FEATURES**

- + Width: 300mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Code:**

300mm Open End Wall Unit **OEW30** 

#### Open Corner Wall Unit



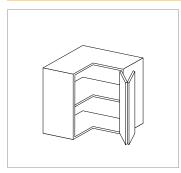
#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW50
600mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW60

#### Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door



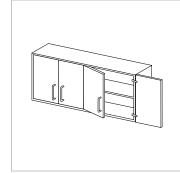
#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door) CWL50L/R
600mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door) CWL60L/R

#### Wall Unit (Four Door)



#### **FEATURES**

- + Five widths available: 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 735mm

800mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD80
900mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD90
1000mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD100
1100mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD110
1200mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD120

#### Base Unit (2 Drawers



#### **FEATURES**

- + Seven widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600. 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B302DR
400mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B402DR
450mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B452DR
500mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B502DR
600mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B602DR
800mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B802DR
1000mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)	B1002DR

#### Base Unit (3 Drawers



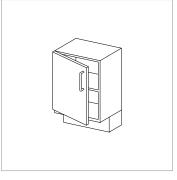
#### **FEATURES**

- + Six widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600 or 800mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B303DR
400mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B403DR
450mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B453DR
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B503DR
600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B603DR
800mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	B803DR

#### Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



#### **FEATURES**

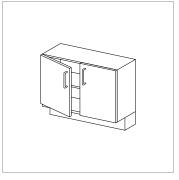
- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) B30HLL/R
400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) B40HLL/R
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) B45HLL/R
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) B50HLL/R
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) B60HLL/R

**Planning Tip:** We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

#### Highline Base Unit (Double Door)



#### **FEATURES**

- + Four widths available: 800, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)B80HL1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)B100HL1100mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)B110HL1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)B120HL

Independence Base Unit Options

**Planning Tip:** We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

#### Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets



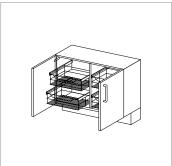
#### **FEATURES**

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B40BAL/R
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B45BAL/R
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B50BAL/R
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with 2 Baskets)	B60BAL/R

#### Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets



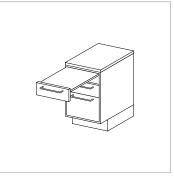
#### **FEATURES**

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Three widths available: 800, 1000 or 1200mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B80BA
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B100BA
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with 4 Baskets)	B120BA

#### Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)



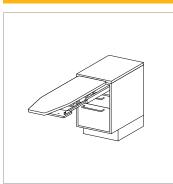
#### **FEATURES**

- + Pull-out table extends to 800mm
- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	B503DR+POT
600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	B603DR+POT

#### Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board



#### **FEATURES**

- + Pull-out ironing board extends to 950mm
- + Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

400mm Base Unit	B403DR+PIB
(3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	
450mm Roca Unit	BAESUDTDIB

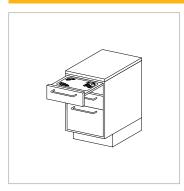
450mm Base Unit B453DR+PIE

(3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)

500mm Base Unit **B503DR+PIB** (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)

Independence Base Unit Options

#### Base Unit (3 Drawers with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)



#### **FEATURES**

- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

400mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) **B403DR+HD** (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)

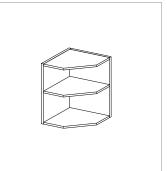
450mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) **B453DR+HD** (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)

500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) **B503DR+HD** (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)

600mm Base Unit (3 Drawers) **B603DR+HD** (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Worktop Saver)

#### Open End Base Uni

Independence Base Unit Options



#### **FEATURES**

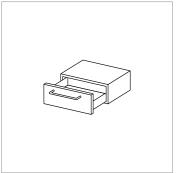
- + Width: 300 x 560mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Code:**

300mm Open End Base Unit

OEBL/R

#### Under Worktop Bridging Un



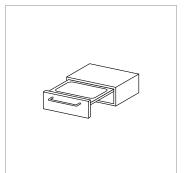
#### **FEATURES**

+ Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI30
400mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI40
450mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI45
500mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI50
600mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI60

#### Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer & Chopping Board



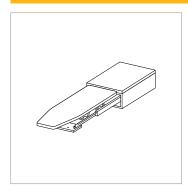
#### **FEATURES**

+ Five widths available: 400, 450, 500, 600 or 650mm

#### **Product Codes:**

BRI40+HD
BRI45+HD
BRI50+HD
BRI60+HD
BRI65+HD

#### Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Ironing Board



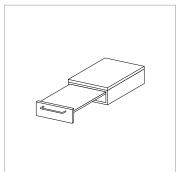
#### **FEATURES**

+ Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm

#### **Product Codes:**

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR140+PIB
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR145+PIB
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR150+PIB

#### Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Table



#### **FEATURES**

+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Open End Base Unit	BR150+POT
600mm Open End Base Unit	BR160+POT

#### Trolley Unit (Single Door



#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T50HLL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T60HLL/R

#### **Trolley Unit (Double Drawer**



#### **FEATURES**

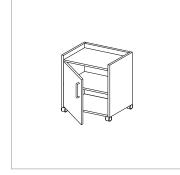
- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T502DR
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T602DR

Independence Trolley Unit Options

#### Trolley Unit (with Waste Bin)

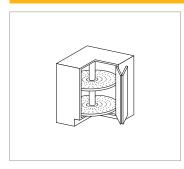


#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes:**

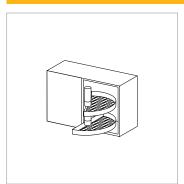
500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T50WBL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T60WBL/R



- + Two widths available: 800 or 900mm
- + Height: 575mm

#### Product Code:

800mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit BLCH80L/R 900mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit BLCH90L/R



#### **FEATURES**

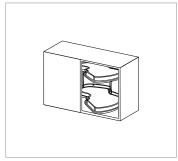
- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm
- + Two door sizes available: 400 or 500mm

#### **Product Codes:**

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit BCH1004L/R (400mm Door) Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit BCH1005L/R (500mm Door)

Diagram shown is left hand blank.

#### **Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit**



#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm, Door: 500mm

#### **Product Codes:**

Left Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit BCS100/5L Right Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit BCS100/5R

Diagram shown is left hand blank. Only available for corner units with a door of 500mm or greater.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

#### INDEPENDENCE DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

#### **Independence Door Options**









\*Available in Matt finish.

†Available in Gloss finish.

The colours in this brochure are for reference only and the item should be seen prior to purchase.

2mm Edged Door Saponetta Door

Shaker Door

**Independence Door Colour Options** 











White \* †

Super White Ash

White Avola

Paint Effect Ivory Oak













Ivorv

Paint Effect Mussel Oak

Mussel \* †

Cashmere \*\*

Driftwood

Paint Effect







Ellmau Beech





Independence Door Colour Options

Paint Effect Dakar \* †

Dakar Oak

Oak







Paint Effect Stone Grey Oak



Winchester Oak



**Dust Grey** 

Sonoma Natural



Grey Bardolino



Stone Grey \* †

Paint Effect Graphite

# Liberty Kitchen

The Liberty Kitchen range is easy to assemble, so your dream kitchen can become a reality in no time. Simple, affordable and with a range of worktop, door, accessory and appliance options, now you can easily have the kitchen you've always wanted.



#### **LIBERTY UNIT OPTIONS**

#### Tall Single Oven Housing Unit



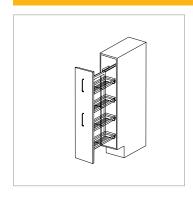
#### **FEATURES**

- + Width: 600mm, Height: 1719mm
- + Available with drawers or door

#### **Product Codes:**

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Drawers) LIBAHDRLR
Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Door) LIBAHFLR

#### Tall Larder/Broom Unit



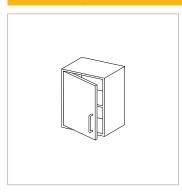
#### **FEATURES**

- + Three widths available: 300, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 1719mm
- + Pull-out baskets can be supplied for these items (optional extra)

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB36LR
500mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB56LR
600mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	LIBLB66LR

#### Wall Unit (Single Door



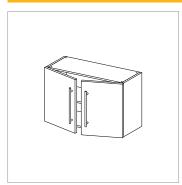
#### **FEATURES**

- + Three widths available: 300, 400 or 500mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + Pull-down baskets can be supplied for 400mm and 500mm sizes (optional extra)

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB533WLR
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB543WLR
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	LIB553WLR

#### Wall Unit (Double Door)



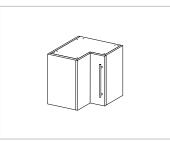
#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 600 or 1000mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + Pull-down baskets can be supplied for 600mm (optional extra)

#### **Product Codes:**

600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	LIB563W2D
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	LIB5103W2D

#### Corner Wall Unit (Double Door)



#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 625 x 625mm, Height: 735mm

#### **Product Code:**

Corner Wall Unit (Double Door) LIB633CWLR

#### Base Unit (3 Drawers)



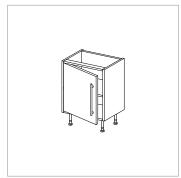
#### **FEATURES**

- + Two widths available: 300 or 500mm
- + Height: 588mm
- + Heat drawer, pull-out ironing board and pull-out table available for 500mm size (optional extra)

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	LIB536DR3
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	LIB556DR3

#### Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



#### **FEATURES**

- + Four widths available: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 588mm

#### **Product Codes:**

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door) LIB536FLR
400mm\* Highline Base Unit (Single Door) LIB546FLR
500mm\* Highline Base Unit (Single Door) LIB556FLR
600mm\* Highline Base Unit (Single Door) LIB566FLR

**\*Planning Tip:** We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units (optional extra).

Liberty Base Unit Options

#### Corner Base Unit (Double Do



#### **FEATURES**

- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm
- + 500mm door and 625mm blank (1125mm O/A)
- + Carousels are available for this item (optional extra)

#### **Product Code:**

Corner Base Unit (Double Door)

LIB5106C5LR

Diagram shown is right hand blank.

#### Base Unit (2 Drawers



#### **FEATURES**

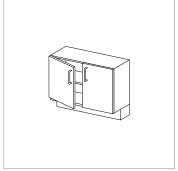
+ Width: 600mm, Height: 588mm

#### **Product Code:**

600mm Base Unit (2 Drawers)

LIB566DR2

#### Base Unit (Double Door



#### **FEATURES**

+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm

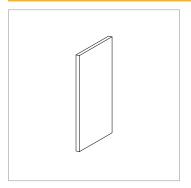
#### **Product Code:**

1000mm Base Unit (Double Door)

LIB5106LR

#### **Liberty Accessories**

#### **Worktop Support Panel**



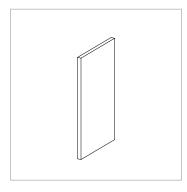
#### **FEATURES**

+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

#### **Product Codes:**

rktop Support Panel	KNBEWS
rktop Support Panel	LMPEWS
op Support Panel	KNOEWS
ktop Support Panel	LGLEWS

#### Decor End Panel (Wall Units)



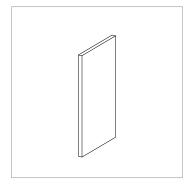
#### **FEATURES**

+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

#### **Product Codes:**

Beech Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LNBDWPM
Maple Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LMPDWPM
Oak Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LNODWPM
White Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	LGLDWPM

#### Custom Fit Panels



#### **FEATURES**

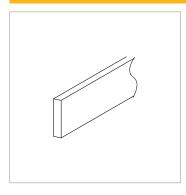
+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

#### **Product Codes:**

Beech Custom Fit Panel	LNBZCFP
Maple Custom Fit Panel	LMPCFP
Oak Custom Fit Panel	LNOCFP
White Custom Fit Panel	LGLCFP

Liberty Accessories

#### Plinth



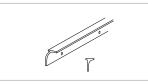
#### **FEATURES**

- + Width: 2500mm, Height: 300mm
- + Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak & White

#### **Product Codes:**

Beech Plinth	LNBIKCP25
Maple Plinth	LMPIKCP25
Oak Plinth	LNOIKCP25
White Plinth	LGWIKCP25

#### Jointing Strip Corner Patterr

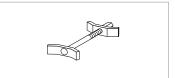


#### **Product Code:**

Corner Jointing Strip MJS

#### **Worktop Bolts**

Liberty Accessories



#### **Product Code:**

Worktop Bolts (Pair) WTBT

#### Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket



#### **Product Code:**

Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket HDWTBK

#### Chrome Supporting Leg



#### **FEATURES**

- + Diameter: 60mm
- + Adjustable height

#### **Product Code:**

Chrome Supporting Leg

LEG

#### Worktop Save



#### **FEATURES**

- + Heatproof cutting surface
- + Virtually unbreakable

#### **Product Code:**

Worktop Saver

WTS

#### Wasta Ri



#### **FEATURES**

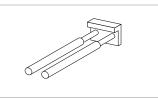
+ PVC self-opening waste bin

#### **Product Code:**

Waste Bin

WB

#### Telescopic Towel Rails



#### **Product Code:**

Telescopic Towel Rails

TTR



#### LIBERTY DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

All Liberty kitchens are supplied with white cabinets/carcasses. Four door colour options are available.



#### Independence Door Colour Options









White

Light Maple

Light Oak

Light Beech

# Kitcher Options

Choose from our extensive range of options and appliances to personally tailor your kitchen.



#### **DOOR HANDLES**

#### Satin Nickel Bow Handle



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

#### **Product Codes:**

128mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	LIBACC001
160mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	LIBACC002

#### Satin D Handle



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

#### **Product Codes:**

128mm D Handle (Satin)	LIBACC003
160mm D Handle (Satin)	LIBACC004

#### Chrome D Handle



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 160mm centre

#### **Product Code:**

160mm Chrome D Handle

HDL

#### Brushed Steel Flat D Handle



#### **Product Code:**

160mm Brushed Steel Flat D Handle

LIBACC007

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

#### **Product Codes:**

128mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC005
160mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC006



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 160mm centre

#### **Product Code:**

160mm Splayed Oval Tube Handle **HDLOVAL** 



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 160mm centre

#### **Product Code:**

160mm Aries Bar Handle

**HDLBAR** 

#### **WORKTOPS**

#### **Colour Options:**











Luna Beige

Surf

Aticos Gold

Kota Surf

Slate Roche

Maryland Fonce Surf















Midnight

Butcher Block Medium

Ebony Stripwood

Antique Block Walnut

Tobacco Oak Ultra Matt

Worktops

Andora **Brown Granite** 



#### **FEATURES**

+ Supplied as standard worktop. Length and corners can be customised on site by your installer.

#### **Product Codes:**

Worktop 3000mm	WT403
Worktop 4100mm	WT404

- + Upper and lower heating elements for even cooking
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

#### **Product Code:**

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven

BEOVL/R



#### **FEATURES**

- + Integrated anti-tilt shelves
- + Reversible side opening door (reversible hinges)
- + Touch control, programmable clock/timer

#### **Product Code:**

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven

LIBAPP096



#### **FEATURES**

- + Slide&Hide® fully retracting oven door
- + CircoTherm® heat system for even cooking on three levels
- + Self-cleaning catalytic coating
- + Telescopic Rail included

#### Product Code:

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven

LIBAPP030



#### **FEATURES**

- + Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Fan cooled double glazed door
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

#### Product Code:

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven

ZOVSXL/R



#### **FEATURES**

- + Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Fan cooled double glazed door
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

#### **Product Code:**

Zanussi White Single Oven

ZOVSWL/R



- + The safest and most inclusive type of hob
- + Heat is only activated when a magnetic pan is placed on top
- + No residual heat makes it suitable as a work surface
- + Front or touch controls
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

#### Products:

- 2 Zone Induction Hob
- 4 Zone Induction Hob

#### Ceramic Hob



#### **FEATURES**

- + Residual heat warning indicator for safety
- + Front or touch controls as standard
- + Low profile surface ideal for limited dexterity
- + No specialist pans required
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

#### Products:

2 Zone Ceramic Hob

4 Zone Ceramic Hob

#### Flectric Ho



#### **FEATURES**

- + Front controls as standard
- + Space saving 'Domino' twin burner option
- + Superb budget option
- + Low profile surface provides easy access
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

#### Products:

2 Zone Electric Hob

4 Zone Electric Hob

#### Gas Hob



#### **FEATURES**

+ Not recommended for accessible kitchens due to open flame and raised pan position

Appliances: Hobs

- + Front controls as standard for ease
- + Flame safe technology turns off gas if flame goes out
- + Available in 2 or 4 zone options

#### Products:

2 Zone Gas Hob

4 Zone Gas Hob

There are many options available on the products listed above. Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

There are many options available on the products listed above. Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

#### Beko Extractor Hood



#### **FEATURES**

- + Variable 3-speed control
- + 1 x 40W Halogen light
- + Twin grease filters

#### **Product Code:**

Beko Extractor Hood

ZEXX



#### **FEATURES**

- + Push button control
- + Aluminium grease filter
- + LED lamp

#### **Product Code:**

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor LIBAPP006



#### **FEATURES**

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + 2 x 3W LED lights
- + Twin fan motor

#### **Product Code:**

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor LIBAPP010



#### **FEATURES**

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + Aluminium grease filters
- + 2 x 2W LED lights

#### **Product Code:**

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor LIBAPP013



#### **FEATURES**

- + Variable 3-speed control
- + Grease filter with saturation indicator

#### **Product Code:**

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood

ZEXW

Dimensions: 860mm x 435mm

#### **FEATURES**

- + Extra deep bowl
- + For use with single mixer tap
- + Can be installed with drainer on left or right to suit

#### **Product Codes:**

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap SinkEL860140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap SinkEL860S(Insulated Bowl)

#### 127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink



Dimensions: 940mm x 490mm

#### **FEATURES**

- + Deep bowl
- + For use with single mixer tap
- + Available with left or right-hand drainer

#### **Product Codes:**

127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink SD1271L/R
127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink (Insulated Bowl) SD1271L/RS

#### 20mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink



Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow half bowl is ideal for wheelchair users
- + Half bowl: 90mm deep Main bowl: 120mm deep
- + Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

#### **Product Code:**

120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink
120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink
(Insulated Bowl)
SD12015S

#### 127mm Deep Pillar/Deck Tap Sink



#### **FEATURES**

- + Deep bowl
- + For use with two taps (pillar/deck)
- + Available with left or right-hand drainer

#### Product Codes:

127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink SD1272L/RS
127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink SD1272L/RS
(Insulated Bowl)

#### 950x508mm Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH



Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

#### **FEATURES**

- + Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish easy maintenance.
- + 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- + Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- + Can be installed left or right handed
- + For use with single mixer tap

#### Product Codes:

Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH SD1201

Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH (Insulated Bowl) SD1201S

#### 950x508mm Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH





Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

#### **FEATURES**

- + Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish easy maintenance.
- + 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- + Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- + Can be installed left or right handed
- + Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

#### **Product Codes:**

Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH SD1202L
Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH SD1202R
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl) SD1202LS

Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl) SD1202RS

#### 150mm Deep Round Bow



Dimensions: 450mm diameter

#### **FEATURES**

- + Shallow bowl design
- + Stylish round bowl can be inset into worktops

#### **Product Code:**

150mm Deep Round Bowl

RB

RD

#### **Round Drainer**



#### **FEATURES**

- + Accompanies round bowl
- + Provides useful and stylish drainage surface

#### **Product Code:**

Round Drainer

#### 3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap



#### **Product Code:**

3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV13

#### 9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap



#### **Product Code:**

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV19

Note: Minimum 0.5 Bar pressure

#### 3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap



#### Product Code:

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV23

#### High Neck Pillar Tans (Pair



#### **FEATURES**

+ Available with 3" and 6" levers

#### **Product Codes:**

3" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)LEV036" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)LEV06



# Support

INSTALLATION & PRODUCT GUIDES

468

<b>Choosing The Right Product</b>	469
Shower Trays Installation	470
Braddan	470
Mullen®	473
Sulby	475
Low Profile	477
Wet Room Formers Installation	478
Tuff Form®	478
Wall Panels Installation	481
Waste Pumps Installation	482
DigiPump	482
Screedmaster	483
Doc M Installation	484

INFORMATION	486
Product Index	487
Visit AKW	491
General Information	492

492 493

494

**Product Information** 

Legal Information
Terms & Conditions



# Installation & Product Guides

Whether fitting a wet room on a timber floor or a Doc M installation, **AKW always ensure** comprehensive installation instructions are available for our products.



# Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose your shower tray/wet room former, shower screen and accessories.

#### STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from page 69.

- + Floor type: AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.
- **+ Tray type:** Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end
- + Drainage: Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes - indeed, some come with them already built-in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on p116 and p58).





Please note: AKW shower trays are not generally for use with power showers or high flow systems.

#### STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen (page 67).

+ Entry & Access: It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end. Compatible screens all available options.





#### AKW offers a huge selection of shower seats, grab rails, showering aids and



**STEP 3: ACCESSORIES** 

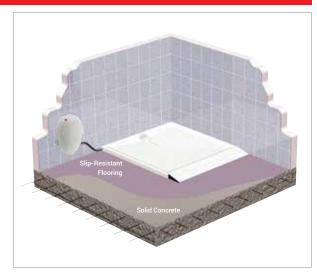
washroom products (page 233 and 21).

#### **SHOWER TRAY INSTALLATION GUIDES**

#### Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).

- + Standard 50mm Pumped Waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported evenly on all fours sides underneath
- + No underfoam required



#### Standard Pump Waste

- + Standard pump waste unit with built-in filter can be opened for easy cleaning
- + Recessed slightly into the concrete floor. Depth below tray: 38mm

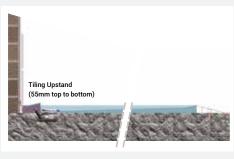






#### 40mm Ramp System

- + Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- + Low level access





Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

#### Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.

- + Upward Discharge Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported evenly on all fours sides underneath
- + No underfoam required



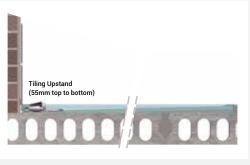
#### **Upward Discharge Waste**

- + The upward discharge unit can be opened for easy cleaning
- + Speedfit connects to the back of the discharge and leads to the pump



#### Level Access Tray

+ No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation





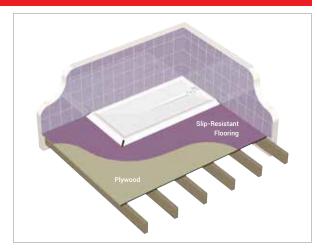
Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation

Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

#### Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.

- + Standard 50mm Gravity Waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



#### Standard 50mm Gravity Waste

+ Standard 50mm gravity waste can be opened for easy cleaning







#### 20mm Ramp System

- + Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- + Low level access





Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Although many customers fit Braddan trays on wooden floors without difficulty it is important to check that the central waste will avoid the joist.

#### Mullen® Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

- + AKW 90mm Pumped Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



#### 90mm Pumped Waste

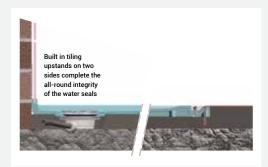
- + A wide bodied top clearing pumped waste makes it easy to clean and roddable
- + Pump gulley with two baffle features help to reduce the noise during showering cycles





#### Level Access Tray

+ No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation





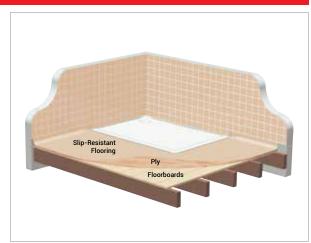
Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation

#### Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

- + AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- + Level access
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



#### 90mm Gravity Waste

- + Position waste to avoid joists (see illustration)
- + Depth below tray: 90mm

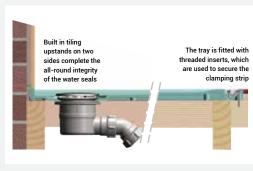






#### **Level Access Tray**

+ No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation





Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

#### Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

#### All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.

- + Built-in waste
- + Low level access
- + Trays need to be supported underneath on all four sides
- + No underfoam required
- + Tiling upstands provided for greater water retention and integrity



#### **Sulby Waste Installation**

- + Three different waste directions are available for easy installation
- + Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- + Sulby Exit Heights: 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end



ABS cover lifts off to expose waste

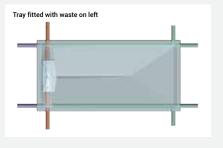


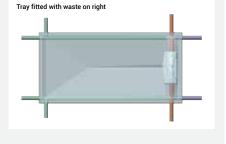
Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding



A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation





Most direct outlet: preferred route

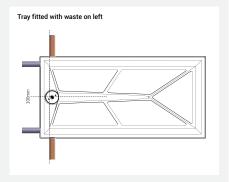
Second option: adds one 90° elbow under the tray

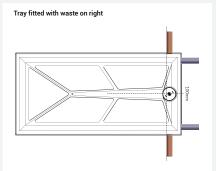
Third option: for use if options one and two cannot be used

#### Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

#### Sulby 2 Waste Installation

- + Two different waste directions are available for easy installation
- + Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- + Sulby Exit Heights: 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end
- Most direct outlet: preferred route
- Second option: adds one 90° elbow under the tray

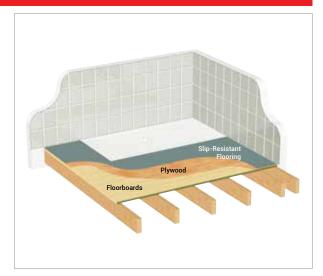




#### Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180 degrees to miss the joists on two planes.

- + AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- + Level access
- + Tray to be supported by timber supports on four sides with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



#### 90mm Gravity Waste

+ Rotate tray to avoid floor joists. Square trays rotate in 90° increments for four waste positions (see illustration)

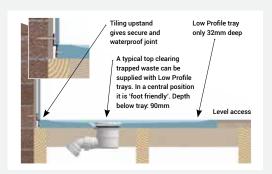


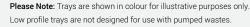




#### Level Access Tray

+ No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation







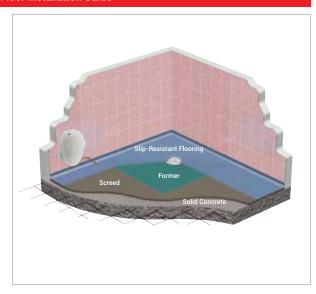
Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

#### WET ROOM FORMERS INSTALLATION GUIDES

#### Tuff Form® Former. Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the **AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.** 

- + PGTF Pumped **Gulley Waste**
- + Level access
- + Slippage or float during install is eliminated by the ribbed underside. which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed
- + Do not dot and dab the supports



#### **PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste**

- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Depth below tray: 43mm (15mm PGTF) or 51mm (22mm PGTF with SilentFlow+)

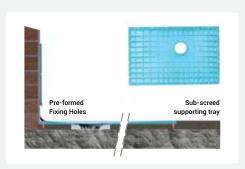






#### Level Access

+ No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation





Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

#### Tuff Form® Former. Wooden Floor Installation Guide

#### Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW **TF75 Gravity Waste.**

- + AKW TF75 **Gravity Waste**
- + Level access
- + Needs to be supported on all 4 sides at 400 / 450 centres and fully around the waste and all four sides within 120mm of centre of waste



#### **TF75 Gravity Waste**

- + Opens for easy cleaning
- + Rotate former to avoid joists: avoid the wooden floor joists by rotating the Tuff Form® former by 90° or 180° (see illustration)
- + Depth below former: 125mm



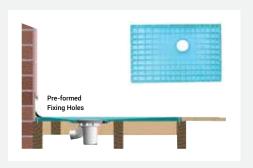




Tuff Form® Former: Wooden Floor Installation

#### Level Access

+ No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation





Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

#### Tuff Form® Former: Bathroom for Life Installation Guide

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.

- + 75mm water trap
- + Compression pipe fitting (1½"/43mm to EN1455)
- Supplied with blanking cap for use when pressure testing pipe system and also avoids collection of building residue
- + Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- + No underfoam required



i

Important: Bath-to-Tray adaptor is designed to work with TF75 wastes and Combination Wastes (Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor and GW50/GW19)

When full of water and the user, a typical 1.7m long bath can weigh up to 0.5 tonnes, creating support foot point loadings of 125kg – equivalent to 40kg per cm<sup>2</sup>.

Tuff Form® can easily support 4 such point loads (totalling 500kg) provided they are at least 450mm apart and are located in a rectangular pattern.

In fact, a correctly installed Tuff Form® with edge and waste region support noggins can carry concentrated static loads in excess of 125kg, applied over an area 20mm², without difficulty.

For specialist support needs, it is possible to increase this further (up to 1 tonne). If you'd like to explore this, please get in touch with AKW's technical team.



Bath-to-Tray Adaptor (waste not included)



Bath legs can be situated directly on top of the Tuff Form®





Typical waste connecti (Bath to Tuff Form® and below)

Please Note: The loads stated in this example exceed the EN433 test loadings which Altro can meet for residual indentation, so this must be taken into consideration. Similarly, floor loadings which exceed BRE (Building Research Establishment) guidelines for domestic floors or Building Regulation guidelines should be reviewed by structural engineers or similarly qualified professionals. AKW can work with you to determine the best solution for specialist needs.

Not suitable for tiled floor installations.

#### WALL PANELS INSTALLATION GUIDE

Wall Panels Installation Guide

AKW panels are designed so that any competent tradesperson should be able to fit them. Comprehensive fitting instructions are provided with every order and can also be downloaded directly from our web site at www.akw-ltd.co.uk.

The premium range can be purchased as complete kits to ensure that you get all items required to complete your installation (excluding screws and fixings).



#### 1: CUTTING THE PANELS

For best results the cutting action should always be into the decorative face of the panel. So when using a fine toothed handsaw, make sure the decorative side is faced upwards. When using a jigsaw or circular saw, the decorative face should be downwards.

When cutting holes for valves and pipes, a minimum of 2mm clearance should be allowed all the way around. This clearance must be filled with silicone sealant.

#### 3: FITTINGS

Shower attachments and other fittings can be secured directly to AKW panels using the appropriate fixings.

#### 2: PREPARING THE WALLS

AKW panels can be fixed to most surfaces including concrete, chipboard and existing tiles, but it is important to ensure the walls are even and sound in order to provide the best possible fixing for them.

When adhesive is to be used, clean and dry the walls to ensure the most effective bond.

**Please Note:** the primary fixing method used should always be mechanical, i.e. by the use of screws and rawlplugs depending on the structure of the substrate.

Wall Panels Installation

#### 4: TOOLS

No specialist equipment is required, just normal woodworking tools. Such as a wood saw, screwdriver, sealant gun, spirit level, tape measure, drill, etc...

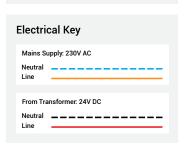
#### **WASTE PUMP INSTALLATION GUIDES**

#### DigiPump® Installation Guide

DigiPump® allows for precise pump control of the shower water by calculating the amount of water the shower is producing. It may be necessary to adjust the pump once installation is complete. The DigiPump® range consists of pump, flow sensor with 3m flex and water filter.

The unit must be mounted vertically, with the inlet and outlet connections at the bottom. Ensure the plumbing connections correspond to the arrow of flow indicated on the pump.

The pump is fitted with two sets of flow sensor wires, which can both be used for single flow sensors (mixer type showers require an additional flow sensor fitted to the hot water supply). Flow sensors must be mounted in the water feed to the shower.



DigiPump® Installation

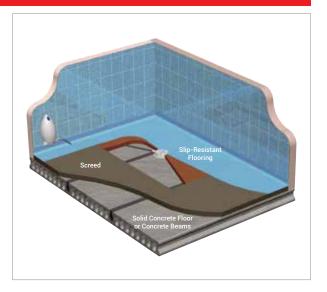




#### Screedmaster® Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Screedmaster® enables installers of screeded floors to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without excavating the entire floor.

- + Level access
- + Designed to withstand the rigours of wheelchairs and chair legs
- + Fast-drying chemical cement is recommended for the in fill, so that the slip resistant flooring can be laid much sooner



#### **PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste**

+ Waste lid can be removed for easy cleaning





**Please Note**: Even with a fast-drying screed, manufacturers recommend that 21 days minimum should be allowed prior to installation of flooring.

This delay is unacceptable in most installation situations. But, failure to allow sufficient drying time for the screed could result in the vinyl floor covering separating from the screed – causing ponding, leaks and a generally uneven surface.

#### **DOC M INSTALLATION GUIDE**



#### **Doc M Installation Guide**



It is essential that wheelchair users are able to approach, transfer to, and use the sanitary facilities provided within a building. This means a wheelchair-accessible unisex toilet must be made available.

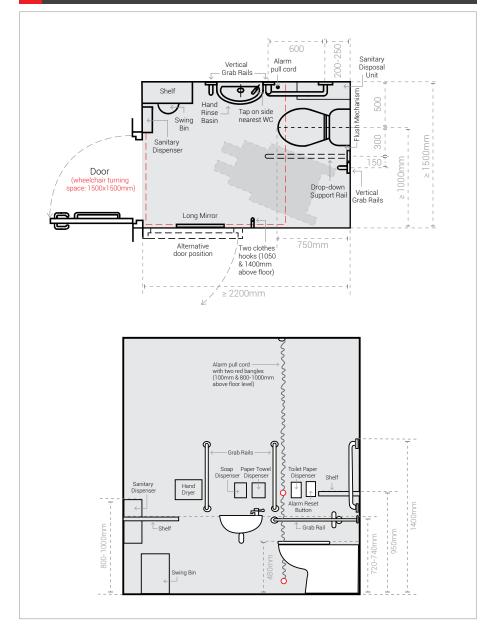
#### **Design Considerations**

- + The arrangement should allow the user to wash and dry their hands while still seated on the WC
- + Space for manoeuvring: enable easy transfer from wheelchair to WC, whether the user is alone or assisted
- + Flat-topped close-coupled cistern, providing a back rest and a colostomy changing surface for standing users
- + Where high low or level cisterns are used, a rail with a padded back rest and a separate colostomy changing shelf (125-150mm deep and preferably 400mm wide), 950mm above floor level, should be provided



Doc M Installation





# Useful Information

This section contains all the important information suppliers should provide to their customers.



# Product Index

WET ROOMS	21
Wet Room Formers	23
Tuff Form8®	23
Tuff Form®	31
TriForm®	39
Wastes	44
Gravity Wastes	45
Dry Wastes	53
Pumped Wastes	56
Waste Adaptors	59
Tanking Kits & Accessories	62
Mapei Tanking Kits	63
Threshold Kits	64
FormSafe® Kit	65
TRAYS AND SHOWERING	67
Shower Trays	69
Braddan Trays	69
Sulby Trays	79
Mullen® Trays	89
Low Profile Trays	99
Onyx Low Level Shower Tray	105
Wastes & Pumps	108
Gravity Wastes	109
Dry Wastes	114
Wet Wastes	115
Pumped Wastes	116
Digital Waste Pumps	119
AKW DigiPump SmartCare	
Wireless Waste Pump Kit	121
Shower Screens & Enclosures	123
Larenco Screens	123
Level Best Glass Screens	143
Standard Screens	149
Standard Wet Floor Screens	173
Silverdale® Screens	187
Silverdale® Wet Floor Screens	198
Sliding Screens	203
Made-to-Measure Screens	212
Standalone Cubicles	217
Onyx Shower Cubicle	221

Showerloo Cubicles

232

Accessories	233
Portable Screens	233
Shower Curtain Rails	234
Shower Curtains	240
Shower Screen Handles	241
Showers	242
Electric Showers	243
AKW SmartCare Plus	243
AKW SmartCare	248
iTherm	252
Mira	255
Triton	256
Mixer Showers	258
Arka	258
Vettora	263
Shower Seats	264
Fold-Up Shower Seats	265
4000 Series Shower Seats	265
3000 Series Shower Seats	274
2000 Series Shower Seats	275
1000 Series Shower Seats	278
Onyx Shower Seats	279
Bama Fold-up Shower Seats	280
Hanging Shower Seats	281
Freestanding Shower Seats	282
Wooden Shower Seats	284

287
288
289
291
290
291
292
293
293
294
295
295
296
298
302
303
305
307
307
309
<b>309</b>
309 310 311
309 310 311 313
309 310 311 313 317
309 310 311 313 317 323
309 310 311 313 317 323 324
310 311 313 317 323 324 324
309 310 311 313 317 323 324 324 325
309 310 311 313 317 323 324 324 325 326

& BRASSWARE	339
Sanitaryware	340
Toilets	341
Doc M Toilet Pans	341
Floor Mounted Toilet Pans	344
Wall Hung Toilet Pans	348
Geberit AquaClean	351
Toilet Accessories	353
Body Dryers	354
Wash Basins	355
Brassware	362
Wash Basin Taps	363
Taps (pair)	363
Lever Wash Basin Taps	363
TMV3 Thermostatic Mixer Tap	364
AKW Denova Mono Mixer Tap	364
Brassware Accessories	365
Doc M	366
Doc M Packs	367
Doc M Washroom Products	373
HEATING & ELECTRICAL	379
Safety Heating	<b>379</b>
Safety Heating Towel Warmers	
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating	380 381 382
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights	380 381 382 384
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating	380 381 382
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights	380 381 382 384
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans	380 381 382 384 388
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE	380 381 382 384 388
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture	380 381 382 384 388 391
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units WC Units Base Units Countertops	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393 394
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units WC Units Base Units Countertops	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393 394 396
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units WC Units Base Units	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393 394 396 397
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units WC Units Base Units Countertops Integrated Sanitaryware	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393 394 396 397 398
Safety Heating Towel Warmers Underfloor Heating Bathroom Lights Extractor Fans  BATHROOM FURNITURE  Furniture Basin Units WC Units Base Units Countertops Integrated Sanitaryware Accessories	380 381 382 384 388 391 392 393 394 396 397 398 399

PLUMBING FITTINGS 401	
Compression Fittings	403
Flexi Hoses	405
End Feed	406
Isolating Valves	408
Toilet Waste Connectors	409
Push Fit	410
Solvent Weld	415
KITCHENS	419
ActivMotion®	420
ActivMotion® Worktops	421
ActivMotion® Cupboards	422
Independence Kitchen	424
Unit Options	425
Tall Units	425
Wall Units	428
Base Units	432
Bridging Units	437
Trolley Units	439
Corner Carousel Units	440
Door Colour Options	441
Liberty Kitchen	442
Unit Options	443
Tall Units	443
Wall Units	444
Base Units	445
Accessories	447
Panels, Plinths & Fixtures	447
Door Colour Options	451
Kitchen Options	452
Door Handles	453
Worktops	455
Appliances	456
Ovens	456
Hobs	458
Extractor Hoods	460
Sinks	462
Taps	465

SUPPORT	467
nstallation & Product Guides	468
Choosing The Right Product	469
Shower Trays Installation	470
Braddan	470
Mullen®	473
Sulby	475
Low Profile	477
Wet Room Formers Installation	478
Tuff Form®	478
Wall Panels Installation	481
Waste Pumps Installation	482
DigiPump	482
Screedmaster	483
Doc M Installation	484
seful Information	486
Product Index	487
Visit AKW	491
General Information	492
Product Information	492
Legal Information	493
Terms & Conditions	494

Product Index



## Visit AKW



From the North: Leave the M5 at Junction 5 (A38 Droitwich). At the roundabout, take the 4<sup>th</sup> exit onto the A38. At the next roundabout, take the 1<sup>st</sup> exit onto the A38.

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 4<sup>th</sup> exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1<sup>st</sup> exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing & Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

From the South: Leave the M5 at Junction 6 (Worcester (N)). At the roundabout, take the 3<sup>rd</sup> exit onto the A4538. Continue on the A4538, entering Martin Hussingtree. At the traffic signals, turn right onto the A38 (Droitwich).

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 2<sup>nd</sup> exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1<sup>st</sup> exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing & Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

# General Product Information

# General Product Information

#### **Cleaning Instructions**

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and Mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

#### Installation Instructions

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

#### Power Showers/ High Flow Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high flow systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.

Most of our products are kept in stock, a few items are not immediately available and will need to be ordered. Please contact our Customer Services Team on 01905 823299 for more information.

# Legal Information

For all technical information please refer to the installation instructions, available as a hard copy on request or online at www.akw-ltd.co.uk

The format, layout and organisation of this catalogue and all images herein are the property and copyright of AKW Ltd and may not be reproduced. AKW has a policy of continuous product improvement and reserves the right to change products, specifications and dimensions without prior notice. Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights reserved. This publication and any part there of may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission. Speedfit® is the registered trademark of John Guest International Limited.

Some AKW products featured in the product literature are protected by one or more of the following U.K., U.S. or foreign patents and other pending patent applications and/or registered design or other pending design applications: GB2426194, GB2374876, GB2375479, GB2401341, GB2406270, GB2394175, GB2402946, GB2410426, EP1523914, GB205802, GB3021810, GB3020282, GB3021505, GB3016631, GB3020208, GB3023907, EU000627146-0001, EU000566849-0001, EU000343561-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000415765-0001. EU000717541-0001/2/3/4/5. EU000694781-0001, EU000189105-0001, EU000448535-0001, EU000692249-0001, USD539394, USD36889, USD510487, USD501611, USD494767, US 6725470, US 6890427, GB3008313, GB3008314, GB3011017, GB3011018, GB3011016. GB2058001, GB2058002, EU000024591-0001/2, EU000062047-0001/2, EU000135702-0001/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9, GB2394175, GB2306316, GB2313306, GB2315211, GB2322546, GB2373515. GB2375479, GB2359484, GB2369568, GB2372267, GB3020282, GB2490442, EU2087823, US8370982, US8286279, GB2481813, GB2560278.

AKW does not hesitate to undertake rigorous protection, defence and maintenance of its intellectual property assets world-wide. Unregistered design rights exist wherever permissible. All dimensions given in this brochure are approximate and subject to manufacturing tolerances. AKW Medi-Care Ltd makes no warranty, expressed or implied, or accepts any liability in connection with this information or its use. This information is furnished upon the condition that the person receiving it shall make their own tests to determine the suitability thereof for their particular purpose. The AKW device is a registered trademark of AKW Medi-Care Ltd.

"ActivMotion®", "AKW®", "AKW Delivering Independence®", "AKW Denova®" "AKW Liberty®", "AKW Medicare®", "AKW SmartCare Plus®", "Archimedes®", "Arka®", "DigiPump®", "FormSafe®" "Intergrip®", "iSure®", "Javina®", "Larenco®", "Level Best®", "Livenza®", "Luda", "Luda Twist®", "Marlbrook®" "Mullen®", "Saphini®", "Screedmaster®", "Silentflow+®", "Silverdale®", "Trays Direct®", "Tuff Form®", "Tuff Form®", "Turico®", "TriForm®", "Triforce®" and "Universal®" are all registered trademarks.

We operate a constant improvement policy and our products are subject to change without notice.

AKW endeavour to provide literature that is correct at the time of printing. However we reserve the right to change product specifications, pricing and other information without notice. AKW take no responsibility for printing errors.

Copyright ©2019 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights expressly reserved.

### Terms & Conditions

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.
- $1.2\,\mbox{The}$  "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods.
- 1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.
- 1.4 "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.
- 1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.
- 1.6 The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).
- 1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

#### 2. PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.
- 2.2 The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

#### 3. FORMATION OF CONTRACT

3.1 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

#### 4. QUOTATIONS, PRICING AND ORDERS

4.1 All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer

- to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.
- 4.2 The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.
- **4.3** Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

#### 5. DELIVERY

- **5.1** Delivery is free of charge using our standard delivery service. Effective 1st January 2014 our next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £275. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £12.00.
- **5.2** Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.
- 5.3 Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.
- **5.4** Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.
- 5.5 No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days.
- **5.6** The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.
- 5.7 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.
- **5.8** Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

- 5.9 No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.
- 5.10 If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

#### 6. PAYMENT TERMS

**6.1** Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

#### 7. PROPERTY AND RISK

- 7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.
- 7.2 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.
- 7.3 Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.
- 7.4 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.
- 7.5 The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods.
- 7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation, or has a receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof, or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Customer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Customer or its directors or by a qualifying floating charge holder (as defined

in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986), or a resolution is passed or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Customer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Customer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Customer; or (b) the Customer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtained against him/it, or fails to observe or perform any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer ceases to trade, or (c) the Customer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

7.7 the Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

#### 8. GUARANTEE AND EXCLUSIONS

- 8.1 All catalogue products are guaranteed for life apart from where it indicates otherwise. The Company will free of charge repair or at its option replace any Goods which are proved to its reasonable satisfaction to have failed to meet its designed specification due to defective material or workmanship, provided that this obligation shall not apply where: (a) the Goods have been improperly installed, installed with a defect without the written authority of the Company, altered in any way or are subject to any unauthorised repair or misuse, or (b) the Customer has failed to provide documentary notification and proof of a defect or suspected defect or returned the goods for inspection within 14 days of the same coming to the knowledge of the Customer, or (c) the Customer is in breach of this or any other contract with the Company.
- 8.2 Save as provided in the preceding paragraph in no circumstances will the company or its employees, agents or sub-contractors be liable for any loss or damage of any kind consequential or otherwise (other than death or personal injury resulting from the company's negligence) whether under the contract or not, or caused directly or indirectly by any negligence or other tortious act or breach of statutory duty on the part of the company or on the part of any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors in connection with or arising out of the manufacture or supply of the goods or in connection with any statement given or made (or advice not given or made) by or on behalf of the company. The company hereby excludes all conditions, warranties and stipulations express or implied, statutory, customary or otherwise which but for such exclusion would or might subsist in favour of the customer.

#### Terms & Conditions (continued)

#### 9. RETURNS

9.1 The Company disclaims liability for goods returned without the written authority of the Company. Any goods approved for return must be advised in writing quoting the Company's invoice number and returns number. The Company disclaims any risk or liability for any returns whilst in transit to the Company. If for any reason you are unhappy with your goods please notify AKW Medicare and return within 30 days. All returns must be in the original packaging. Only items printed on the returns form are authorised for return. We reserve the right to return any non-authorised items to you.

Please also remember to check goods ensuring you are happy with them before signing. There is a £32 collection charge for returns. We reserve the right to deduct repackaging or restocking fees (where applicable) from any credit/refund amount, or apply charges direct to your account. If a return is made using a third-party carrier proof of postage must be retained. AKW reserve the right to not credit an account if proof of postage cannot be provided. AKW reserve the right to charge £32 per attempted collection. The following are excluded from our returns policy: Made-to-measure products, Independence kitchen units and special order products.

#### 10. RIGHT TO SUB-CONTRACT OR ASSIGN

**10.1** The Company shall be entitled to sub-contract or assign any part of the Contract to any person, firm or Company.

**10.2** The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

#### 11. FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 If the Company is prevented or hindered from making delivery of any Goods or completion of any work by reason of acts of God, civil disturbance, industrial action (including labour disputes involving the work force or any part of the work force of the Company), government action or any other cause whatever beyond the Company's control, the Company may give notice to the Customer either: (a) cancelling the Company's outstanding obligations under the Contract, or (b) extending the time for delivery or completion by a period not exceeding four months.

#### 12. TERMINATION

12.1 The Contract will terminate immediately upon service of written notice of termination by the Company on the Customer on the happening of any one or more of the following: namely, that the Customer has suffered or allowed any execution whether legal or equitable to be levied on their property or obtained against them or has failed to observe or perform any of their obligations or duties under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer or is unable to pay their debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer has ceased to trade.

#### 13. GENERAL

13.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.

13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

13.3 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

13.4 Any waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

#### 14. PROPER LAW

14.1 The Customer and the Company agree that the proper law governing any contract between them will be English law and agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

14.2 Irrespective of any suggestions and guidance given by the Company in its literature or otherwise it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure the installation complies with all regulations and requirements that apply to the Customer's site.

14.3 Due to a continual policy of product development the Company reserves the right to amend specifications where necessary.

#### 15. DATA PROTECTION

15.1 To help the Company decide whether to enter into a Contract and to help the Company manage the Customer's account, the Company may search any of the following records, namely the Data Subjects' personal and business records at Credit Reference Agencies, the Company's own records and those of any Group Company concerning Data Subjects and Data Subjects' records at UK or overseas fraud prevention agencies. A record of the Company's searches will be made and this will be available to other organisations who make similar searches. Credit Reference Agencies may supply to the Company both public (including electoral register) and shared credit and fraud prevention information. The Company may also use information it obtains from the Customer's performance of any other agreement or contract it has or has had with any Group Company. The Company may also use identity verification, credit scoring or other automated decision-making systems.

15.2 The Company will add to the Data Subjects' records with the Credit Reference Agencies by giving information relating to the Data Subjects, the Contract and information about the Customer's payment record. The Company will also tell them of any delay or default in payment or otherwise and any change of address the Customer fails to notify to the Company when any payment is overdue. It is important that Data Subjects supply accurate information to the Company. The Company may check Data Subjects' details with fraud prevention agencies and if the Company suspects fraud, it will record this and may pass on this information to fraud prevention agencies and other organisations involved in crime and fraud prevention.

Credit Reference Agencies and fraud prevention agencies may record any information supplied to them by the Company. Records remain on file for six years or other period permitted by applicable law.

15.3 This information may be supplied to, shared with and cross checked by other UK or overseas businesses and organisations (including any Group Company, lenders, Credit Reference Agencies, fraud prevention agencies, credit industry fraud avoidance networks and any other company that the Company may select from time to time):

**15.3.1** to assess applications for credit and relate services made by Data Subjects;

**15.3.2** to trace debtors, recover debt, to prevent fraud and money laundering;

15.3.3 to make decisions about a Data Subject's account;

15.3.4 to carry out statistical analysis and market research;

**15.3.5** for such other purposes required or permitted by law, including the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

**15.4** The Company may also give information about Data Subjects to:

15.4.1 the Company's insurer;

**15.4.2** anyone acting on the Company's behalf, including a Group Company;

15.4.3 any finance house;

15.4.4 companies or other bodies which maintain registers of assets and interests in them; and

**15.4.5** credit industry fraud avoidance networks for the purpose of administration, underwriting and processing.

15.5 The identities of the Credit Reference Agencies and the ways in which they use and share personal information are explained in more detail at http://www.experian.co.uk/crain/index.html

15.6 Fraud prevention agency records will also be shared with other organisations to help make decisions on credit proposals for Data Subjects. For these purposes the Company or they may make further searches.

15.7 Information held about Data Subjects by the Credit Reference Agencies may already be linked to records relating to one or more of their partners. For the purposes of the Contract, Data Subjects may be treated as financially linked and the Customer's application will be assessed

with reference to any associated records. If the Customer is a joint applicant or a Data Subject has told the Company of some other financial association with another person, the Customer and applicable Data Subjects must be sure that they are entitled to disclose information about the applicable joint applicant and anyone referred to by them and authorise the Company to search, link or record information at Credit Reference Agencies about them and anyone referred to by them. An "association" between joint applicants and between applicants and anyone referred to by them a financial partner will be created at Credit Reference Agencies. This will link the financial records of applicants and all such persons, each of which will be taken into account in all future applications by any of the applicants and all such persons. This will continue until one of them successfully files a disassociation at the Credit Reference

15.8 If a customer has obtained credit from the company and does not make payment when due, the company will trace the customers whereabouts and recover debts.

15.9 The Company may contact Data Subjects from time to time with details of other products and services which it or third parties offer. Any such contact will be aligned with the requirements of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), and Data Subjects will have the option to opt-out of this type of contact. For this purpose, the Company may make use of an automated decision making programme now and in the future. It may also share information about Data Subjects to any Group Company. The Company will never sell your Personal Data to any third parties. Data Subjects may be contacted by post, telephone, or other means. Data Subjects have a legal right to stop the Company from contacting them or giving their details to others for direct marketing purposes. Please write to the Company at our address at AKW Medi-Care Limited, Unit 404 Pointon Way. Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 0LR if you wish to exercise this right.

15.10 Data Subjects have several legal rights with regard to the Personal Data the Company holds about them. These rights granted under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) include the right to be informed, the right of access, the right to rectification, the right to erasure, the right to restrict processing, the right to data portability, the right to object and rights in relation to the use of automated data profiling or decision making systems. The Company has procedures in place to uphold these rights, and fulfil and related requests within thirty days from acknowledgement. Further details can be found in our Privacy Notice or you may contact gdpr@akw-ltd.co.uk.

15.11 By agreeing to these terms and conditions, Data Subjects accept that the Company may use information concerning them in the way described above. The Company will take steps to ensure Personal Data is collected fairly, used for the purposes stated, stored securely and only retained for suitable periods.

To view our full Terms and Conditions please visit www.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### **Orders & Quotes**

01905 823 299 orders@akw-ltd.co.uk



#### **General Enquiries**

01905 823 298 sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

#### **Technical Enquiries**

01905 560 219 technicalenquiries@akw-ltd.co.uk

#### **Kitchen Enquiries**

01905 823 262 kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

#### Fax

01905 823 297

#### **AKW**

Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LR

www.akw-ltd.co.uk orders.akw-ltd.co.uk







